US00RE49334E

(19) United States
(12) Reissued Patent
Hoffberg

(10) Patent Number: US RE49,334 E
(45) Date of Reissued Patent: Dec. 13, 2022

(54) **MULTIFACTORIAL OPTIMIZATION SYSTEM AND METHOD**

(71) Applicant: **Hoffberg Family Trust 2**, West Harrison, NY (US)

(72) Inventor: **Steven M. Hoffberg**, West Harrison, NY (US)

(73) Assignee: **Hoffberg Family Trust 2**, Wilmington, DE (US)

(21) Appl. No.: **16/375,507**

(22) Filed: **Apr. 4, 2019**

Related U.S. Patent Documents

Reissue of:

(64) Patent No.: **9,615,264**
Issued: **Apr. 4, 2017**
Appl. No.: **13/429,666**
Filed: **Mar. 26, 2012**

U.S. Applications:

(60) Division of application No. 12/089,277, filed as application No. PCT/US2006/038759 on Oct. 3,
(Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**
H04W 16/28 (2009.01)
G06Q 10/06 (2012.01)
(Continued)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC ***H04W 16/28*** (2013.01); ***G06Q 10/0631*** (2013.01); ***G06Q 10/0635*** (2013.01);
(Continued)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC ... H04W 16/28; H04W 84/18; H04W 72/082; H04W 64/003; G06Q 10/0631;
(Continued)

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2,006,004	A	6/1935	Wenzel
3,014,605	A	12/1961	Heising

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU	1580501	A	5/2001
AU	1997036815		5/2001

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

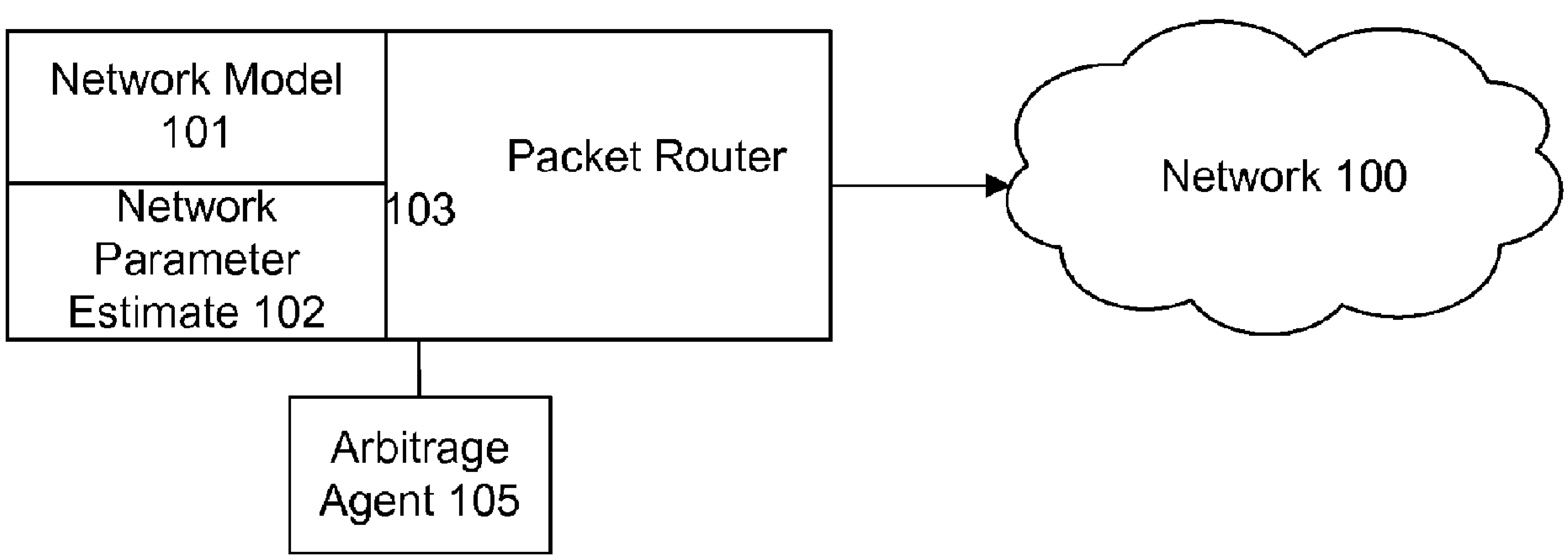
US 6,009,171 A, 12/1999, Ciarcia et al. (withdrawn)
US 10,243,938 B2, 03/2019, Ateniese et al. (withdrawn)

Primary Examiner — Dennis G Bonshock
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Hoffberg & Associates; Steven M. Hoffberg

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A method for providing unequal allocation of rights among agents while operating according to fair principles, comprising assigning a hierarchal rank to each agent; providing a synthetic economic value to a first set of agents at the a high level of the hierarchy; allocating portions of the synthetic economic value by the first set of agents to a second set of agents at respectively different hierarchal rank than the first set of agents; and conducting an auction amongst agents using the synthetic economic value as the currency. A method for allocation among agents, comprising assigning a wealth generation function for generating future wealth to each of a plurality of agents, communicating subjective market information between agents, and transferring wealth generated by the secure wealth generation function between agents in consideration of a market transaction. The method may further comprise the step of transferring at least a portion of the wealth generation function between agents.

21 Claims, 2 Drawing Sheets



Related U.S. Application Data

2006, now Pat. No. 8,144,619, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 11/467,931, filed on Aug. 29, 2006, now Pat. No. 8,874,477.

(60) Provisional application No. 60/723,339, filed on Oct. 4, 2005.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

G06Q 10/10	(2012.01)
G06Q 20/06	(2012.01)
G06Q 20/22	(2012.01)
G06Q 20/40	(2012.01)
G06Q 30/02	(2012.01)
G06Q 30/08	(2012.01)
G06Q 40/00	(2012.01)
G06Q 40/04	(2012.01)
G06Q 50/18	(2012.01)
H04W 64/00	(2009.01)
H04W 72/08	(2009.01)
H04W 84/18	(2009.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ***G06Q 10/06375*** (2013.01); ***G06Q 10/103*** (2013.01); ***G06Q 20/065*** (2013.01); ***G06Q 20/22*** (2013.01); ***G06Q 20/40*** (2013.01); ***G06Q 30/0201*** (2013.01); ***G06Q 30/08*** (2013.01); ***G06Q 40/00*** (2013.01); ***G06Q 40/04*** (2013.01); ***G06Q 50/188*** (2013.01); ***H04W 64/003*** (2013.01); ***H04W 72/082*** (2013.01); *H04W 84/18* (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC G06Q 10/0635; G06Q 10/06375; G06Q 10/103; G06Q 30/0201; G06Q 30/08; G06Q 40/04; G06Q 20/22; G06Q 40/00; H04Q 64/003

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,573,747	A	4/1971	Adams
3,581,072	A	5/1971	Nymeyer
4,048,452	A	9/1977	Oehring et al.
4,200,770	A	4/1980	Hellman et al.
4,218,582	A	8/1980	Hellman et al.
4,264,782	A	4/1981	Konheim
4,286,118	A	8/1981	Mehaffey et al.
4,291,749	A	9/1981	Ootsuka et al.
4,306,111	A	12/1981	Lu et al.
4,309,569	A	1/1982	Merkle
4,314,232	A	2/1982	Tsunoda
4,326,098	A	4/1982	Bouricius et al.
4,337,821	A	7/1982	Saito
4,351,982	A	9/1982	Miller et al.
4,365,110	A	12/1982	Lee et al.
4,386,233	A	5/1983	Smid et al.
4,393,269	A	7/1983	Konheim et al.
4,399,323	A	8/1983	Henry
4,401,848	A	8/1983	Tsunoda
4,405,829	A	9/1983	Rivest et al.
4,407,564	A	10/1983	Ellis
4,419,730	A	12/1983	Ito et al.
4,438,824	A	3/1984	Mueller-Schloer
4,441,405	A	4/1984	Takeuchi
4,451,887	A	5/1984	Harada et al.
4,453,074	A	6/1984	Weinstein
4,458,109	A	7/1984	Mueller-Schloer
4,471,164	A	9/1984	Henry
4,477,874	A	10/1984	Ikuta et al.
4,486,853	A	12/1984	Parsons
4,494,114	A	1/1985	Kaish
4,514,592	A	4/1985	Miyaguchi
4,528,588	A	7/1985	Lofberg
4,529,870	A	7/1985	Chaum
4,536,739	A	8/1985	Nobuta
4,558,176	A	12/1985	Arnold et al.
4,564,018	A	1/1986	Hutchison et al.
4,564,108	A	1/1986	Widlund et al.
4,564,840	A	1/1986	Brisse et al.
4,567,600	A	1/1986	Massey et al.
4,575,621	A	3/1986	Dreifus
4,578,531	A	3/1986	Everhart et al.
4,582,389	A	4/1986	Wood et al.
4,590,470	A	5/1986	Koenig
4,595,950	A	6/1986	Lofberg
4,625,076	A	11/1986	Okamoto et al.
4,633,036	A	12/1986	Hellman et al.
4,636,782	A	1/1987	Nakamura et al.
4,653,003	A	3/1987	Kirstein
4,672,572	A	6/1987	Alsberg
4,677,663	A	6/1987	Szlam
4,704,610	A	11/1987	Smith et al.
4,706,086	A	11/1987	Panizza
4,707,788	A	11/1987	Tashiro et al.
4,731,769	A	3/1988	Schaefer et al.
4,731,841	A	3/1988	Rosen et al.
4,734,564	A	3/1988	Boston et al.
4,736,203	A	4/1988	Sidlauskas
4,737,983	A	4/1988	Frauenthal et al.
4,740,779	A	4/1988	Cleary et al.
4,740,780	A	4/1988	Brown et al.
4,752,676	A	6/1988	Leonard et al.
4,752,824	A	6/1988	Moore
4,757,529	A	7/1988	Glapa et al.
4,768,221	A	8/1988	Green et al.
4,787,039	A	11/1988	Murata
4,789,928	A	12/1988	Fujisaki
4,789,929	A	12/1988	Nishimura et al.
4,795,223	A	1/1989	Moss
4,797,911	A	1/1989	Szlam et al.
4,799,156	A	1/1989	Shavit et al.
4,807,279	A	2/1989	McClure et al.
4,809,180	A	2/1989	Saitoh
4,812,628	A	3/1989	Boston et al.
4,818,048	A	4/1989	Moss
4,819,267	A	4/1989	Cargile et al.
4,823,264	A	4/1989	Deming
4,827,508	A	5/1989	Shear
4,827,518	A	5/1989	Feustel et al.
4,827,520	A	5/1989	Zeinstra
4,837,551	A	6/1989	Iino
4,852,149	A	7/1989	Zwick et al.
4,853,687	A	8/1989	Isomura et al.
4,860,216	A	8/1989	Linsenmayer
4,866,754	A	9/1989	Hashimoto
4,868,376	A	9/1989	Lessin et al.
4,876,594	A	10/1989	Schiffman
4,878,243	A	10/1989	Hashimoto
4,881,178	A	11/1989	Holland et al.
4,887,818	A	12/1989	Escott
4,890,323	A	12/1989	Beker et al.
4,893,301	A	1/1990	Andrews et al.
4,894,857	A	1/1990	Szlam et al.
4,896,363	A	1/1990	Taylor et al.
4,903,201	A	2/1990	Wagner
4,914,705	A	4/1990	Nigawara
4,918,728	A	4/1990	Matyas et al.
4,924,501	A	5/1990	Cheeseman et al.
4,926,325	A	5/1990	Benton et al.
4,926,480	A	5/1990	Chaum
4,930,073	A	5/1990	Cina, Jr.
4,930,150	A	5/1990	Katz
4,933,964	A	6/1990	Girgis
4,935,956	A	6/1990	Hellwarth et al.
4,941,168	A	7/1990	Kelly, Jr.
4,941,173	A	7/1990	Boule et al.
4,952,928	A	8/1990	Carroll et al.
4,953,204	A	8/1990	Cuschleg, Jr. et al.
4,958,371	A	9/1990	Damoci et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,961,142 A 10/1990 Elliott et al.
4,967,178 A 10/1990 Saito et al.
4,972,476 A 11/1990 Nathans
4,975,841 A 12/1990 Kehnemuyi et al.
4,977,595 A 12/1990 Ohta et al.
4,979,171 A 12/1990 Ashley
4,987,587 A 1/1991 Jolissaint
4,988,976 A 1/1991 Lu
4,993,068 A 2/1991 Piosenka et al.
4,995,258 A 2/1991 Frank
4,996,959 A 3/1991 Akimoto
4,998,272 A 3/1991 Hawkins, Jr. et al.
5,006,829 A 4/1991 Miyamoto et al.
5,006,983 A 4/1991 Wayne et al.
5,007,000 A 4/1991 Baldi
5,007,078 A 4/1991 Masson et al.
5,014,298 A 5/1991 Katz
5,016,170 A 5/1991 Pollalis et al.
5,016,270 A 5/1991 Katz
5,020,095 A 5/1991 Morganstein et al.
5,020,097 A 5/1991 Tanaka et al.
5,020,105 A 5/1991 Rosen et al.
5,036,461 A 7/1991 Elliott et al.
5,036,535 A 7/1991 Gechter et al.
5,040,208 A 8/1991 Jolissaint
5,043,736 A 8/1991 Darnell et al.
5,046,094 A 9/1991 Kawamura et al.
5,048,075 A 9/1991 Katz
5,051,735 A 9/1991 Furukawa
5,056,141 A 10/1991 Dyke
5,056,147 A 10/1991 Turner et al.
5,063,522 A 11/1991 Winters
5,065,429 A 11/1991 Lang
5,067,162 A 11/1991 Driscoll, Jr. et al.
5,070,323 A 12/1991 Iino et al.
5,070,453 A 12/1991 Duffany
5,070,525 A 12/1991 Szlam et al.
5,070,526 A 12/1991 Richmond et al.
5,070,931 A 12/1991 Kalthoff et al.
5,073,890 A 12/1991 Danielsen
5,073,929 A 12/1991 Katz
5,073,950 A 12/1991 Colbert et al.
5,077,665 A 12/1991 Silverman et al.
5,077,789 A 12/1991 Clark, Jr. et al.
5,081,711 A 1/1992 Rickman, Jr.
5,097,528 A 3/1992 Gursahaney et al.
5,103,449 A 4/1992 Jolissaint
5,103,476 A 4/1992 Waite et al.
5,111,390 A 5/1992 Ketcham
5,119,504 A 6/1992 Durboraw, III
5,121,422 A 6/1992 Kudo
5,128,984 A 7/1992 Katz
5,131,020 A 7/1992 Liebesny et al.
5,131,038 A 7/1992 Puhi et al.
5,136,501 A 8/1992 Silverman et al.
5,155,680 A 10/1992 Wiedemer
5,161,181 A 11/1992 Zwick
5,163,083 A 11/1992 Dowden et al.
5,163,087 A 11/1992 Kaplan
5,163,094 A 11/1992 Prokoski et al.
5,164,904 A 11/1992 Sumner
5,164,981 A 11/1992 Mitchell et al.
5,166,974 A 11/1992 Morganstein et al.
5,168,517 A 12/1992 Waldman
5,182,670 A 1/1993 Khan et al.
5,185,786 A 2/1993 Zwick
5,191,611 A 3/1993 Lang
5,193,110 A 3/1993 Jones et al.
5,193,855 A 3/1993 Shamos
5,198,797 A 3/1993 Daidoji
5,203,499 A 4/1993 Knittel
5,204,670 A 4/1993 Stinton
5,206,903 A 4/1993 Kohler et al.
5,208,858 A 5/1993 Vollert et al.
5,214,413 A 5/1993 Okabayashi et al.
5,214,688 A 5/1993 Szlam et al.
5,214,707 A 5/1993 Fujimoto et al.
5,218,635 A 6/1993 Bonvallet et al.
5,224,153 A 6/1993 Katz
5,224,162 A 6/1993 Okamoto et al.
5,224,163 A 6/1993 Gasser et al.
5,224,173 A 6/1993 Kuhns et al.
5,228,094 A 7/1993 Villa
5,229,764 A 7/1993 Matchett et al.
5,235,166 A 8/1993 Fernadez
5,235,633 A 8/1993 Dennison et al.
5,235,680 A 8/1993 Bijnagte
5,237,159 A 8/1993 Stephens et al.
5,239,574 A 8/1993 Brandman et al.
5,241,599 A 8/1993 Bellovin et al.
5,245,329 A 9/1993 Gokcebay
5,247,569 A 9/1993 Cave
5,251,252 A 10/1993 Katz
5,253,165 A 10/1993 Leiseca et al.
5,253,289 A 10/1993 Tanaka
5,254,843 A 10/1993 Hynes et al.
5,255,349 A 10/1993 Thakoor et al.
5,257,190 A 10/1993 Crane
5,265,221 A 11/1993 Miller
5,270,921 A 12/1993 Hornick
5,272,754 A 12/1993 Boerbert
5,274,560 A 12/1993 LaRue
5,274,700 A 12/1993 Gechter et al.
5,275,400 A 1/1994 Weingardt et al.
5,276,732 A 1/1994 Stent et al.
5,276,737 A 1/1994 Micali
5,278,532 A 1/1994 Hegg et al.
5,278,898 A 1/1994 Cambray et al.
5,280,527 A 1/1994 Gullman et al.
5,283,431 A 2/1994 Rhine
5,283,731 A 2/1994 Lalonde et al.
5,283,818 A 2/1994 Klausner et al.
5,289,530 A 2/1994 Reese
5,291,550 A 3/1994 Levy et al.
5,291,560 A 3/1994 Daugman
5,293,115 A 3/1994 Swanson
5,297,146 A 3/1994 Ogawa
5,297,195 A 3/1994 Thorne et al.
5,299,132 A 3/1994 Wortham
5,299,263 A 3/1994 Beller et al.
5,302,955 A 4/1994 Schutte et al.
5,309,504 A 5/1994 Morganstein
5,309,505 A 5/1994 Szlam et al.
5,309,513 A 5/1994 Rose
5,311,574 A 5/1994 Livanos
5,311,577 A 5/1994 Madrid et al.
5,313,516 A 5/1994 Afshar et al.
5,315,658 A 5/1994 Micali
5,319,543 A 6/1994 Wilhelm
5,319,703 A 6/1994 Drory
5,319,705 A 6/1994 Halter et al.
5,321,745 A 6/1994 Drory et al.
5,325,292 A 6/1994 Crockett
5,325,294 A 6/1994 Keene
5,327,490 A 7/1994 Cave
5,329,579 A 7/1994 Brunson
5,333,190 A 7/1994 Eyster
5,334,974 A 8/1994 Simms et al.
5,335,276 A 8/1994 Thompson et al.
5,335,288 A 8/1994 Faulkner
5,335,743 A 8/1994 Gillbrand et al.
5,341,412 A 8/1994 Ramot et al.
5,341,414 A 8/1994 Popke
5,341,428 A 8/1994 Schatz
5,341,429 A 8/1994 Stringer et al.
5,341,477 A 8/1994 Pitkin et al.
5,343,527 A 8/1994 Moore
5,345,549 A 9/1994 Appel et al.
5,345,817 A 9/1994 Grenn et al.
5,347,452 A 9/1994 Bay, Jr.
5,347,578 A 9/1994 Duxbury
5,347,580 A 9/1994 Molva et al.
5,351,041 A 9/1994 Ikata et al.
5,351,285 A 9/1994 Katz

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,359,645 A 10/1994 Katz
5,361,165 A 11/1994 Stringfellow et al.
5,361,202 A 11/1994 Doue
5,363,453 A 11/1994 Gagne et al.
5,365,523 A 11/1994 Derby et al.
5,365,575 A 11/1994 Katz
5,369,695 A 11/1994 Chakravarti et al.
5,371,510 A 12/1994 Miyauchi et al.
5,377,095 A 12/1994 Maeda et al.
5,381,470 A 1/1995 Cambray et al.
5,390,236 A 2/1995 Klausner et al.
5,390,330 A 2/1995 Talati
5,392,353 A 2/1995 Morales
5,394,324 A 2/1995 Clearwater
5,400,045 A 3/1995 Aoki
5,400,393 A 3/1995 Knuth et al.
5,402,474 A 3/1995 Miller et al.
5,404,443 A 4/1995 Hirata
5,412,727 A 5/1995 Drexler et al.
5,414,439 A 5/1995 Groves et al.
5,414,755 A 5/1995 Bahler et al.
5,416,318 A 5/1995 Hegyi
5,420,852 A 5/1995 Anderson et al.
5,420,919 A 5/1995 Arnaud et al.
5,422,565 A 6/1995 Swanson
5,425,093 A 6/1995 Trefzger
5,428,544 A 6/1995 Shyu
5,428,683 A 6/1995 Indeck et al.
5,430,279 A 7/1995 Fernadez
5,430,792 A 7/1995 Jesurum et al.
5,432,835 A 7/1995 Hashimoto
5,432,864 A 7/1995 Lu et al.
5,432,904 A 7/1995 Wong
5,434,906 A 7/1995 Robinson et al.
5,436,967 A 7/1995 Hanson
5,440,428 A 8/1995 Hegg et al.
5,442,342 A 8/1995 Kung
5,442,553 A 8/1995 Parrillo
5,442,693 A 8/1995 Hays et al.
5,448,045 A 9/1995 Clark
5,448,624 A 9/1995 Hardy et al.
5,448,631 A 9/1995 Cain
5,450,321 A 9/1995 Crane
5,450,329 A 9/1995 Tanner
5,450,613 A 9/1995 Takahara et al.
5,453,601 A 9/1995 Rosen
5,455,407 A 10/1995 Rosen
5,457,747 A 10/1995 Drexler et al.
5,459,761 A 10/1995 Monica et al.
5,459,781 A 10/1995 Kaplan et al.
5,465,082 A 11/1995 Chaco
5,465,286 A 11/1995 Clare et al.
5,467,391 A 11/1995 Donaghue, Jr. et al.
5,469,506 A 11/1995 Berson et al.
5,475,399 A 12/1995 Borsuk
5,475,839 A 12/1995 Watson et al.
5,478,993 A 12/1995 Derksen
5,479,482 A 12/1995 Grimes
5,479,487 A 12/1995 Hammond
5,479,501 A 12/1995 Lai
5,481,596 A 1/1996 Comerford
5,481,613 A 1/1996 Ford et al.
5,483,601 A 1/1996 Faulkner
5,483,632 A 1/1996 Kuwamoto et al.
5,485,161 A 1/1996 Vaughn
5,485,312 A 1/1996 Horner et al.
5,485,506 A 1/1996 Recht et al.
5,485,519 A 1/1996 Weiss
5,486,840 A 1/1996 Borrego et al.
5,491,800 A 2/1996 Goldsmith et al.
5,493,658 A 2/1996 Chiang et al.
5,493,690 A 2/1996 Shimazaki
5,494,097 A 2/1996 Straub et al.
5,495,523 A 2/1996 Stent et al.
5,495,528 A 2/1996 Dunn et al.
5,497,271 A 3/1996 Mulvanny et al.
5,497,339 A 3/1996 Bernard
5,497,430 A 3/1996 Sadovnik et al.
5,499,293 A 3/1996 Behram et al.
5,500,899 A 3/1996 Snow
5,502,762 A 3/1996 Andrew et al.
5,504,482 A 4/1996 Schreder
5,504,491 A 4/1996 Chapman
5,504,622 A 4/1996 Oikawa et al.
5,506,595 A 4/1996 Fukano et al.
5,506,898 A 4/1996 Costantini et al.
5,508,912 A 4/1996 Schneiderman
5,511,112 A 4/1996 Szlam
5,511,117 A 4/1996 Zazzera
5,511,121 A 4/1996 Yacobi
5,511,724 A 4/1996 Freiberger et al.
5,515,421 A 5/1996 Sikand et al.
5,517,566 A 5/1996 Smith et al.
5,519,403 A 5/1996 Bickley et al.
5,519,410 A 5/1996 Smalanskas et al.
5,519,773 A 5/1996 Dumas et al.
5,519,778 A 5/1996 Leighton et al.
5,521,722 A 5/1996 Colvill et al.
5,523,559 A 6/1996 Swanson
5,523,739 A 6/1996 Manneschi
5,524,140 A 6/1996 Klausner et al.
5,524,147 A 6/1996 Bean
5,525,977 A 6/1996 Suman
5,526,417 A 6/1996 Dezonno
5,526,428 A 6/1996 Arnold
5,528,248 A 6/1996 Steiner et al.
5,528,492 A 6/1996 Fukushima
5,528,496 A 6/1996 Brauer et al.
5,528,516 A 6/1996 Yemini et al.
5,528,666 A 6/1996 Weigand et al.
5,530,235 A 6/1996 Stefik et al.
5,530,931 A 6/1996 Cook-Hellberg et al.
5,533,103 A 7/1996 Peavey et al.
5,533,107 A 7/1996 Irwin et al.
5,533,109 A 7/1996 Baker
5,533,123 A 7/1996 Force et al.
5,534,855 A 7/1996 Shockley et al.
5,534,888 A 7/1996 Lebby et al.
5,534,975 A 7/1996 Stefik et al.
5,535,257 A 7/1996 Goldberg et al.
5,535,383 A 7/1996 Gower
5,537,467 A 7/1996 Cheng et al.
5,537,470 A 7/1996 Lee
5,539,645 A 7/1996 Mandhyan et al.
5,539,869 A 7/1996 Spoto et al.
5,544,220 A 8/1996 Trefzger
5,544,232 A 8/1996 Baker et al.
5,544,255 A 8/1996 Smithies et al.
5,546,452 A 8/1996 Andrews et al.
5,546,456 A 8/1996 Vilsoet et al.
5,546,462 A 8/1996 Indeck et al.
5,546,580 A 8/1996 Seliger et al.
5,547,125 A 8/1996 Hennessee et al.
5,553,145 A 9/1996 Micali
5,553,155 A 9/1996 Kuhns et al.
5,553,661 A 9/1996 Beyerlein et al.
5,555,172 A 9/1996 Potter
5,555,286 A 9/1996 Tendler
5,555,290 A 9/1996 McLeod et al.
5,555,295 A 9/1996 Bhusri
5,555,502 A 9/1996 Opel
5,557,668 A 9/1996 Brady
5,557,765 A 9/1996 Lipner et al.
5,559,520 A 9/1996 Barzegar et al.
5,559,867 A 9/1996 Langsenkamp et al.
5,559,878 A 9/1996 Keys et al.
5,559,885 A 9/1996 Drexler et al.
5,560,011 A 9/1996 Uyama
5,561,711 A 10/1996 Muller
5,561,718 A 10/1996 Trew et al.
5,568,540 A 10/1996 Greco et al.
5,570,419 A 10/1996 Cave et al.
5,572,204 A 11/1996 Timm et al.
5,572,576 A 11/1996 Klausner et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,572,586	A	11/1996	Ouchi
5,572,596	A	11/1996	Wildes et al.
5,573,244	A	11/1996	Mindes
5,574,782	A	11/1996	Baird et al.
5,574,784	A	11/1996	LaPadula et al.
5,576,724	A	11/1996	Fukatsu et al.
5,577,112	A	11/1996	Cambray et al.
5,578,808	A	11/1996	Taylor
5,579,377	A	11/1996	Rogers
5,579,383	A	11/1996	Bales et al.
5,579,393	A	11/1996	Conner et al.
5,579,535	A	11/1996	Orlen et al.
5,581,602	A	12/1996	Szlam et al.
5,581,604	A	12/1996	Robinson et al.
5,581,607	A	12/1996	Richardson, Jr. et al.
5,583,933	A	12/1996	Mark
5,583,950	A	12/1996	Prokoski
5,586,171	A	12/1996	McAllister et al.
5,586,179	A	12/1996	Stent et al.
5,586,262	A	12/1996	Komatsu et al.
5,588,049	A	12/1996	Detering et al.
5,588,059	A	12/1996	Chandos et al.
5,590,171	A	12/1996	Howe et al.
5,590,188	A	12/1996	Crockett
5,592,408	A	1/1997	Keskin et al.
5,592,543	A	1/1997	Smith et al.
5,592,549	A	1/1997	Nagel et al.
5,592,945	A	1/1997	Fiedler
5,594,779	A	1/1997	Goodman
5,594,790	A	1/1997	Curreri et al.
5,594,791	A	1/1997	Szlam et al.
5,594,806	A	1/1997	Colbert
5,600,710	A	2/1997	Weisser, Jr. et al.
5,604,804	A	2/1997	Micali
5,606,609	A	2/1997	Houser et al.
5,608,387	A	3/1997	Davies
5,610,774	A	3/1997	Hayashi et al.
5,610,978	A	3/1997	Purits
5,610,982	A	3/1997	Micali
5,613,004	A	3/1997	Cooperman et al.
5,613,012	A	3/1997	Hoffman et al.
5,615,109	A	3/1997	Eder
5,615,277	A	3/1997	Hoffman
5,616,904	A	4/1997	Fernadez
5,619,557	A	4/1997	Van Berkum
5,619,991	A	4/1997	Sloane
5,621,201	A	4/1997	Langhans et al.
5,621,889	A	4/1997	Lermuzeaux et al.
5,623,547	A	4/1997	Jones et al.
5,623,601	A	4/1997	Vu
5,625,676	A	4/1997	Greco et al.
5,625,682	A	4/1997	Gray et al.
5,627,547	A	5/1997	Ramaswamy et al.
5,629,980	A	5/1997	Stefik et al.
5,629,982	A	5/1997	Micali
5,631,961	A	5/1997	Mills et al.
5,632,011	A	5/1997	Landfield et al.
5,633,917	A	5/1997	Rogers
5,633,922	A	5/1997	August et al.
5,633,924	A	5/1997	Kaish et al.
5,633,932	A	5/1997	Davis et al.
5,634,012	A	5/1997	Stefik et al.
5,634,055	A	5/1997	Barnewall et al.
5,636,267	A	6/1997	Utsumi et al.
5,636,268	A	6/1997	Dijkstra et al.
5,636,282	A	6/1997	Holmquist et al.
5,636,292	A	6/1997	Rhoads
5,638,305	A	6/1997	Kobayashi et al.
5,638,436	A	6/1997	Hamilton et al.
5,638,443	A	6/1997	Stefik et al.
5,638,445	A	6/1997	Spelman et al.
5,640,546	A	6/1997	Gopinath et al.
5,640,569	A	6/1997	Miller et al.
5,644,778	A	7/1997	Burks et al.
5,646,839	A	7/1997	Katz
5,646,986	A	7/1997	Sahni et al.
5,646,988	A	7/1997	Hikawa
5,646,997	A	7/1997	Barton
5,647,017	A	7/1997	Smithies et al.
5,647,364	A	7/1997	Schneider et al.
5,648,769	A	7/1997	Sato et al.
5,650,770	A	7/1997	Schlager et al.
5,650,929	A	7/1997	Potter et al.
5,652,788	A	7/1997	Hara
5,653,386	A	8/1997	Hennessee et al.
5,654,715	A	8/1997	Hayashikura et al.
5,655,013	A	8/1997	Gainsboro
5,655,014	A	8/1997	Walsh et al.
5,657,074	A	8/1997	Ishibe et al.
5,659,616	A	8/1997	Sudia
5,659,726	A	8/1997	Sandford, II et al.
5,661,283	A	8/1997	Gallacher et al.
5,664,018	A	9/1997	Leighton
5,664,109	A	9/1997	Johnson et al.
5,664,115	A	9/1997	Fraser
5,666,102	A	9/1997	Lahiff
5,666,400	A	9/1997	McAllister et al.
5,666,414	A	9/1997	Micali
5,666,416	A	9/1997	Micali
5,666,420	A	9/1997	Micali
5,666,523	A	9/1997	D'Souza
5,668,878	A	9/1997	Brands
5,670,953	A	9/1997	Satoh et al.
5,672,106	A	9/1997	Orford et al.
5,675,637	A	10/1997	Szlam et al.
5,677,955	A	10/1997	Doggett et al.
5,679,940	A	10/1997	Templeton et al.
5,680,460	A	10/1997	Tomko et al.
5,682,032	A	10/1997	Philipp
5,682,142	A	10/1997	Loosmore et al.
5,684,863	A	11/1997	Katz
5,687,215	A	11/1997	Timm et al.
5,687,225	A	11/1997	Jorgensen
5,687,236	A	11/1997	Moskowitz et al.
5,689,252	A	11/1997	Ayanoglu et al.
5,689,652	A	11/1997	Lupien et al.
5,691,695	A	11/1997	Lahiff
5,692,033	A	11/1997	Farris
5,692,034	A	11/1997	Richardson, Jr. et al.
5,692,047	A	11/1997	McManis
5,696,809	A	12/1997	Voit
5,696,818	A	12/1997	Doremus et al.
5,696,827	A	12/1997	Brands
5,696,908	A	12/1997	Muehlberger et al.
5,699,056	A	12/1997	Yoshida
5,699,418	A	12/1997	Jones
5,699,427	A	12/1997	Chow et al.
5,701,295	A	12/1997	Bales et al.
5,702,165	A	12/1997	Koibuchi
5,703,562	A	12/1997	Nilsen
5,703,935	A	12/1997	Raissyan et al.
5,706,427	A	1/1998	Tabuki
5,710,834	A	1/1998	Rhoads
5,712,625	A	1/1998	Murphy
5,712,632	A	1/1998	Nishimura et al.
5,712,640	A	1/1998	Andou et al.
5,712,912	A	1/1998	Tomko et al.
5,712,914	A	1/1998	Aucsmith et al.
5,714,852	A	2/1998	Enderich
5,715,307	A	2/1998	Zazzera
5,715,403	A	2/1998	Stefik
5,717,387	A	2/1998	Suman et al.
5,717,741	A	2/1998	Yue et al.
5,717,757	A	2/1998	Micali
5,719,950	A	2/1998	Osten et al.
5,720,770	A	2/1998	Nappholz et al.
RE35,758	E	3/1998	Winter et al.
5,724,418	A	3/1998	Brady
5,724,425	A	3/1998	Chang et al.
5,724,488	A	3/1998	Prezioso
5,727,092	A	3/1998	Sandford, II et al.
5,727,154	A	3/1998	Fry et al.
5,727,165	A	3/1998	Ordish et al.
5,729,600	A	3/1998	Blaha et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,732,368	A	3/1998	Knoll et al.
5,734,154	A	3/1998	Jachimowicz et al.
5,734,204	A	3/1998	Sobue
5,734,752	A	3/1998	Knox
5,734,973	A	3/1998	Honda
5,737,419	A	4/1998	Ganesan
5,737,420	A	4/1998	Tomko et al.
5,740,233	A	4/1998	Cave et al.
5,740,240	A	4/1998	Jolissaint
5,740,244	A	4/1998	Indeck et al.
5,742,226	A	4/1998	Szabo et al.
5,742,675	A	4/1998	Kilander et al.
5,742,683	A	4/1998	Lee et al.
5,742,685	A	4/1998	Berson et al.
5,745,555	A	4/1998	Mark
5,745,569	A	4/1998	Moskowitz et al.
5,745,573	A	4/1998	Lipner et al.
5,745,604	A	4/1998	Rhoads
5,745,678	A	4/1998	Herzberg et al.
5,745,754	A	4/1998	Lagarde et al.
5,748,103	A	5/1998	Flach et al.
5,748,711	A	5/1998	Scherer
5,748,738	A	5/1998	Bisbee et al.
5,748,763	A	5/1998	Rhoads
5,748,783	A	5/1998	Rhoads
5,748,890	A	5/1998	Goldberg et al.
5,748,960	A	5/1998	Fischer
5,749,785	A	5/1998	Rossides
5,751,809	A	5/1998	Davis et al.
5,751,836	A	5/1998	Wildes et al.
5,751,909	A	5/1998	Gower
5,752,754	A	5/1998	Amitani et al.
5,752,976	A	5/1998	Duffin et al.
5,754,659	A	5/1998	Sprunk et al.
5,754,939	A	5/1998	Herz et al.
5,757,431	A	5/1998	Bradley et al.
5,757,914	A	5/1998	McManis
5,757,916	A	5/1998	MacDoran et al.
5,758,311	A	5/1998	Tsuji et al.
5,758,328	A	5/1998	Giovannoli
5,761,285	A	6/1998	Stent
5,761,288	A	6/1998	Pinard et al.
5,761,298	A	6/1998	Davis et al.
5,761,686	A	6/1998	Bloomberg
5,763,862	A	6/1998	Jachimowicz et al.
5,764,789	A	6/1998	Pare, Jr. et al.
5,765,152	A	6/1998	Erickson
5,767,496	A	6/1998	Swartz et al.
5,768,355	A	6/1998	Salibrici et al.
5,768,360	A	6/1998	Reynolds et al.
5,768,382	A	6/1998	Schneier et al.
5,768,385	A	6/1998	Simon
5,768,388	A	6/1998	Goldwasser et al.
5,768,426	A	6/1998	Rhoads
5,770,849	A	6/1998	Novis et al.
5,771,071	A	6/1998	Bradley et al.
5,772,585	A	6/1998	Lavin et al.
5,774,073	A	6/1998	Maekawa et al.
5,774,357	A	6/1998	Hoffberg et al.
5,774,537	A	6/1998	Kim
5,774,551	A	6/1998	Wu et al.
5,777,394	A	7/1998	Arold
5,778,102	A	7/1998	Sandford, II et al.
5,778,367	A	7/1998	Wesinger, Jr. et al.
5,778,882	A	7/1998	Raymond et al.
5,779,634	A	7/1998	Ema et al.
5,781,872	A	7/1998	Konishi et al.
5,781,890	A	7/1998	Nematbakhsh et al.
5,784,461	A	7/1998	Shaffer et al.
5,784,463	A	7/1998	Chen et al.
5,784,566	A	7/1998	Viavant et al.
5,787,156	A	7/1998	Katz
5,787,159	A	7/1998	Hamilton et al.
5,787,187	A	7/1998	Bouchard et al.
5,789,733	A	8/1998	Jachimowicz et al.
5,790,665	A	8/1998	Micali
5,790,668	A	8/1998	Tomko
5,790,674	A	8/1998	Houvener et al.
5,790,703	A	8/1998	Wang
5,790,935	A	8/1998	Payton
5,793,846	A	8/1998	Katz
5,793,868	A	8/1998	Micali
5,794,207	A	8/1998	Walker et al.
5,796,791	A	8/1998	Polcyn
5,796,816	A	8/1998	Utsumi
5,796,841	A	8/1998	Cordery et al.
5,797,127	A	8/1998	Walker et al.
5,797,128	A	8/1998	Birnbaum
5,799,077	A	8/1998	Yoshii
5,799,083	A	8/1998	Brothers et al.
5,799,086	A	8/1998	Sudia
5,799,087	A	8/1998	Rosen
5,799,088	A	8/1998	Raike
5,802,199	A	9/1998	Pare, Jr. et al.
5,802,502	A	9/1998	Gell et al.
5,805,055	A	9/1998	Colizza
5,805,719	A	9/1998	Pare, Jr. et al.
5,805,803	A	9/1998	Birrell et al.
5,806,048	A	9/1998	Kiron et al.
5,806,071	A	9/1998	Balderrama et al.
5,809,144	A	9/1998	Sirbu et al.
5,809,437	A	9/1998	Breed
5,812,398	A	9/1998	Nielsen
5,812,642	A	9/1998	Leroy
5,812,668	A	9/1998	Weber
5,815,252	A	9/1998	Price-Francis
5,815,551	A	9/1998	Katz
5,815,554	A	9/1998	Burgess et al.
5,815,566	A	9/1998	Ramot et al.
5,815,577	A	9/1998	Clark
5,815,657	A	9/1998	Williams et al.
5,819,237	A	10/1998	Garman
5,819,289	A	10/1998	Sanford, II et al.
5,822,400	A	10/1998	Smith
5,822,401	A	10/1998	Cave et al.
5,822,410	A	10/1998	McCausland et al.
5,822,432	A	10/1998	Moskowitz et al.
5,822,436	A	10/1998	Rhoads
5,825,869	A	10/1998	Brooks et al.
5,825,871	A	10/1998	Mark
5,825,880	A	10/1998	Sudia et al.
5,826,014	A	10/1998	Coley et al.
5,826,029	A	10/1998	Gore, Jr. et al.
5,826,244	A	10/1998	Huberman
5,828,731	A	10/1998	Szlam et al.
5,828,734	A	10/1998	Katz
5,828,751	A	10/1998	Walker et al.
5,828,840	A	10/1998	Cowan et al.
5,828,878	A	10/1998	Bennett
5,831,545	A	11/1998	Murray et al.
5,832,089	A	11/1998	Kravitz et al.
5,832,119	A	11/1998	Rhoads
5,832,450	A	11/1998	Myers et al.
5,832,464	A	11/1998	Houvener et al.
5,832,488	A	11/1998	Eberhardt
5,835,572	A	11/1998	Richardson, Jr. et al.
5,835,726	A	11/1998	Shwed et al.
5,835,881	A	11/1998	Trovato et al.
5,835,896	A	11/1998	Fisher et al.
5,838,237	A	11/1998	Revell et al.
5,838,772	A	11/1998	Wilson et al.
5,838,779	A	11/1998	Fuller et al.
5,838,792	A	11/1998	Ganesan
5,838,812	A	11/1998	Pare, Jr. et al.
5,839,114	A	11/1998	Lynch et al.
5,839,119	A	11/1998	Krsul et al.
5,841,122	A	11/1998	Kirchhoff
5,841,852	A	11/1998	He
5,841,865	A	11/1998	Sudia
5,841,886	A	11/1998	Rhoads
5,841,907	A	11/1998	Javidi et al.
5,841,978	A	11/1998	Rhoads
5,844,244	A	12/1998	Graf et al.
5,845,211	A	12/1998	Roach, Jr.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,845,253 A 12/1998 Rensimer et al.
5,845,266 A 12/1998 Lupien et al.
5,845,267 A 12/1998 Ronen
5,848,143 A 12/1998 Andrews et al.
5,848,155 A 12/1998 Cox
5,848,231 A 12/1998 Teitelbaum et al.
5,850,428 A 12/1998 Day
5,850,442 A 12/1998 Muftic
5,850,446 A 12/1998 Berger et al.
5,850,451 A 12/1998 Sudia
5,850,481 A 12/1998 Rhoads
5,852,814 A 12/1998 Allen
5,854,832 A 12/1998 Dezonno
5,857,013 A 1/1999 Yue et al.
5,857,022 A 1/1999 Sudia
5,857,023 A 1/1999 Demers et al.
5,862,223 A 1/1999 Walker et al.
5,862,246 A 1/1999 Colbert
5,862,260 A 1/1999 Rhoads
5,864,305 A 1/1999 Rosenquist
5,867,386 A 2/1999 Hoffberg et al.
5,867,559 A 2/1999 Jorgensen et al.
5,867,564 A 2/1999 Bhusri
5,867,572 A 2/1999 MacDonald et al.
5,867,578 A 2/1999 Brickell et al.
5,867,795 A 2/1999 Novis et al.
5,867,799 A 2/1999 Lang et al.
5,867,802 A 2/1999 Borza
5,867,821 A 2/1999 Ballantyne et al.
5,869,822 A 2/1999 Meadows, II et al.
5,870,464 A 2/1999 Brewster et al.
5,870,723 A 2/1999 Pare, Jr. et al.
5,870,744 A 2/1999 Sprague
5,872,833 A 2/1999 Scherer
5,872,834 A 2/1999 Teitelbaum
5,872,848 A 2/1999 Romney et al.
5,872,849 A 2/1999 Sudia
5,873,068 A 2/1999 Beaumont et al.
5,873,071 A 2/1999 Ferstenberg et al.
5,873,782 A 2/1999 Hall
5,875,108 A 2/1999 Hoffberg et al.
5,876,926 A 3/1999 Beecham
5,878,126 A 3/1999 Velamuri et al.
5,878,130 A 3/1999 Andrews et al.
5,878,137 A 3/1999 Ippolito et al.
5,878,144 A 3/1999 Aucsmith et al.
5,881,225 A 3/1999 Worth
5,881,226 A 3/1999 Veneklase
5,884,272 A 3/1999 Walker et al.
5,884,277 A 3/1999 Khosla
5,889,473 A 3/1999 Wicks
5,889,474 A 3/1999 LaDue
5,889,799 A 3/1999 Grossman et al.
5,889,862 A 3/1999 Ohta et al.
5,889,863 A 3/1999 Weber
5,889,868 A 3/1999 Moskowitz et al.
5,890,129 A 3/1999 Spurgeon
5,890,138 A 3/1999 Godin et al.
5,890,152 A 3/1999 Rapaport et al.
5,892,824 A 4/1999 Beatson et al.
5,892,838 A 4/1999 Brady
5,892,900 A 4/1999 Ginter et al.
5,892,902 A 4/1999 Clark
5,893,902 A 4/1999 Transue et al.
5,894,505 A 4/1999 Koyama
5,896,446 A 4/1999 Sagady et al.
5,897,616 A 4/1999 Kanevsky et al.
5,897,620 A 4/1999 Walker et al.
5,898,154 A 4/1999 Rosen
5,898,759 A 4/1999 Huang
5,898,762 A 4/1999 Katz
5,898,830 A 4/1999 Wesinger, Jr. et al.
5,899,998 A 5/1999 McGauley et al.
5,901,209 A 5/1999 Tannenbaum et al.
5,901,214 A 5/1999 Shaffer et al.
5,901,229 A 5/1999 Fujisaki et al.
5,901,246 A 5/1999 Hoffberg et al.
5,903,454 A 5/1999 Hoffberg et al.
5,903,641 A 5/1999 Tonisson
5,903,651 A 5/1999 Kocher
5,903,880 A 5/1999 Biffar
5,903,889 A 5/1999 de la Huerga et al.
5,905,505 A 5/1999 Lesk
5,905,792 A 5/1999 Miloslavsky
5,905,800 A 5/1999 Moskowitz et al.
5,905,975 A 5/1999 Ausubel
5,905,979 A 5/1999 Barrows
5,907,149 A 5/1999 Marckini
5,907,601 A 5/1999 David et al.
5,907,608 A 5/1999 Shaffer et al.
5,909,493 A 6/1999 Motoyama
5,910,982 A 6/1999 Shaffer et al.
5,910,987 A 6/1999 Ginter et al.
5,910,988 A 6/1999 Ballard
5,911,132 A 6/1999 Sloane
5,911,136 A 6/1999 Atkins
5,911,143 A 6/1999 Deinhart et al.
5,911,687 A 6/1999 Sato et al.
5,912,818 A 6/1999 McGrady et al.
5,912,947 A 6/1999 Langsenkamp et al.
5,912,974 A 6/1999 Holloway et al.
5,913,025 A 6/1999 Higley et al.
5,913,195 A 6/1999 Weeren et al.
5,913,196 A 6/1999 Talmor et al.
5,914,951 A 6/1999 Bentley et al.
5,915,008 A 6/1999 Dulman
5,915,011 A 6/1999 Miloslavsky
5,915,018 A 6/1999 Aucsmith
5,915,019 A 6/1999 Ginter et al.
5,915,027 A 6/1999 Cox et al.
5,915,087 A 6/1999 Hammond et al.
5,915,093 A 6/1999 Berlin et al.
5,915,209 A 6/1999 Lawrence
5,915,240 A 6/1999 Karpf
5,915,973 A 6/1999 Hoehn-Saric et al.
5,917,893 A 6/1999 Katz
5,917,903 A 6/1999 Jolissaint
5,918,213 A 6/1999 Bernard et al.
5,918,227 A 6/1999 Polnerow et al.
5,919,239 A 7/1999 Fraker et al.
5,919,246 A 7/1999 Waizmann et al.
5,920,058 A 7/1999 Weber et al.
5,920,384 A 7/1999 Borza
5,920,477 A 7/1999 Hoffberg et al.
5,920,628 A 7/1999 Indeck et al.
5,920,629 A 7/1999 Rosen
5,920,630 A 7/1999 Wertheimer et al.
5,920,861 A 7/1999 Hall et al.
5,923,745 A 7/1999 Hurd
5,923,746 A 7/1999 Baker et al.
5,923,763 A 7/1999 Walker et al.
5,924,016 A 7/1999 Fuller et al.
5,924,074 A 7/1999 Evans
5,924,082 A 7/1999 Silverman et al.
5,924,083 A 7/1999 Silverman et al.
5,924,406 A 7/1999 Kinugasa et al.
5,925,126 A 7/1999 Hsieh
5,926,528 A 7/1999 David
5,926,539 A 7/1999 Shtivelman
5,926,548 A 7/1999 Okamoto
5,926,796 A 7/1999 Walker et al.
5,928,333 A 7/1999 Landfield et al.
5,929,753 A 7/1999 Montague
5,930,339 A 7/1999 Nepustil
5,930,369 A 7/1999 Cox et al.
5,930,759 A 7/1999 Moore et al.
5,930,777 A 7/1999 Barber
5,930,804 A 7/1999 Yu et al.
5,931,890 A 8/1999 Suwa et al.
5,933,480 A 8/1999 Felger
5,933,492 A 8/1999 Turovski
5,933,498 A 8/1999 Schneck et al.
5,933,515 A 8/1999 Pu et al.
5,933,809 A 8/1999 Hunt et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,935,071	A	8/1999	Schneider et al.
5,937,055	A	8/1999	Kaplan
5,937,068	A	8/1999	Audebert
5,937,390	A	8/1999	Hyodo
5,937,394	A	8/1999	Wong et al.
5,938,707	A	8/1999	Uehara
5,940,493	A	8/1999	Desai et al.
5,940,496	A	8/1999	Gisby et al.
5,940,497	A	8/1999	Miloslavsky
5,940,504	A	8/1999	Griswold
5,940,508	A	8/1999	Long et al.
5,940,813	A	8/1999	Hutchings
5,940,947	A	8/1999	Takeuchi et al.
5,941,813	A	8/1999	Sievers et al.
5,941,947	A	8/1999	Brown et al.
5,943,403	A	8/1999	Richardson, Jr. et al.
5,943,422	A	8/1999	Van Wie et al.
5,943,423	A	8/1999	Muftic
5,943,424	A	8/1999	Berger et al.
5,944,823	A	8/1999	Jade et al.
5,945,877	A	8/1999	Elango et al.
5,946,387	A	8/1999	Miloslavsky
5,946,388	A	8/1999	Walker et al.
5,946,394	A	8/1999	Gambuzza
5,946,414	A	8/1999	Cass et al.
5,946,669	A	8/1999	Polk
5,948,040	A	9/1999	DeLorme et al.
5,948,136	A	9/1999	Smyers
5,949,045	A	9/1999	Ezawa et al.
5,949,046	A	9/1999	Kenneth et al.
5,949,852	A	9/1999	Duncan
5,949,854	A	9/1999	Sato
5,949,863	A	9/1999	Tansky
5,949,866	A	9/1999	Coiera et al.
5,949,876	A	9/1999	Ginter et al.
5,949,879	A	9/1999	Berson et al.
5,949,881	A	9/1999	Davis
5,949,882	A	9/1999	Angelo
5,949,885	A	9/1999	Leighton
5,950,195	A	9/1999	Stockwell et al.
5,951,055	A	9/1999	Mowry, Jr.
5,952,638	A	9/1999	Demers et al.
5,952,639	A	9/1999	Ohki et al.
5,952,641	A	9/1999	Korshun
5,953,319	A	9/1999	Dutta et al.
5,953,332	A	9/1999	Miloslavsky
5,953,405	A	9/1999	Miloslavsky
5,953,419	A	9/1999	Lohstroh et al.
5,954,583	A	9/1999	Green
5,956,392	A	9/1999	Tanigawa et al.
5,956,397	A	9/1999	Shaffer et al.
5,956,400	A	9/1999	Chaum et al.
5,956,408	A	9/1999	Arnold
5,958,016	A	9/1999	Chang et al.
5,958,050	A	9/1999	Griffin et al.
5,959,529	A	9/1999	Kail, IV
5,960,073	A	9/1999	Kikinis et al.
5,960,083	A	9/1999	Micali
5,960,177	A	9/1999	Tanno
5,963,632	A	10/1999	Miloslavsky
5,963,635	A	10/1999	Szlam et al.
5,963,648	A	10/1999	Rosen
5,963,657	A	10/1999	Bowker et al.
5,963,908	A	10/1999	Chadha
5,963,914	A	10/1999	Skinner et al.
5,963,924	A	10/1999	Williams et al.
5,966,429	A	10/1999	Scherer
5,966,446	A	10/1999	Davis
5,966,448	A	10/1999	Namba et al.
5,968,176	A	10/1999	Nessett et al.
5,970,143	A	10/1999	Schneier et al.
5,970,479	A	10/1999	Shepherd
5,973,616	A	10/1999	Grebe et al.
5,974,146	A	10/1999	Randle et al.
5,974,389	A	10/1999	Clark et al.
5,974,548	A	10/1999	Adams
RE36,416	E	11/1999	Szlam et al.
5,977,884	A	11/1999	Ross
5,978,475	A	11/1999	Schneier et al.
5,978,494	A	11/1999	Zhang
5,978,840	A	11/1999	Nguyen et al.
5,978,918	A	11/1999	Scholnick et al.
5,979,773	A	11/1999	Findley, Jr. et al.
5,982,298	A	11/1999	Lappenbusch et al.
5,982,325	A	11/1999	Thornton et al.
5,982,520	A	11/1999	Weiser et al.
5,982,891	A	11/1999	Ginter et al.
5,982,894	A	11/1999	McCalley et al.
5,983,154	A	11/1999	Morisawa
5,983,161	A	11/1999	Lemelson et al.
5,983,205	A	11/1999	Brams et al.
5,983,208	A	11/1999	Haller et al.
5,983,350	A	11/1999	Minear et al.
5,984,366	A	11/1999	Priddy
5,986,746	A	11/1999	Metz et al.
5,987,132	A	11/1999	Rowney
5,987,140	A	11/1999	Rowney et al.
5,987,153	A	11/1999	Chan et al.
5,987,155	A	11/1999	Dunn et al.
5,987,440	A	11/1999	O'Neil et al.
5,987,459	A	11/1999	Swanson et al.
5,990,825	A	11/1999	Ito
5,991,399	A	11/1999	Graunke et al.
5,991,406	A	11/1999	Lipner et al.
5,991,408	A	11/1999	Pearson et al.
5,991,429	A	11/1999	Coffin et al.
5,991,431	A	11/1999	Borza et al.
5,991,519	A	11/1999	Benhammou et al.
5,991,731	A	11/1999	Colon et al.
5,991,758	A	11/1999	Ellard
5,991,877	A	11/1999	Luckenbaugh
5,991,878	A	11/1999	McDonough et al.
5,995,625	A	11/1999	Sudia et al.
5,995,630	A	11/1999	Borza
5,995,943	A	11/1999	Bull et al.
5,996,076	A	11/1999	Rowney et al.
5,999,095	A	12/1999	Earl et al.
5,999,629	A	12/1999	Heer et al.
5,999,637	A	12/1999	Toyoda et al.
5,999,919	A	12/1999	Jarecki et al.
5,999,973	A	12/1999	Glitho et al.
6,002,326	A	12/1999	Turner
6,002,756	A	12/1999	Lo et al.
6,002,767	A	12/1999	Kramer
6,002,770	A	12/1999	Tomko et al.
6,002,772	A	12/1999	Saito
6,003,084	A	12/1999	Green et al.
6,003,135	A	12/1999	Bialick et al.
6,003,765	A	12/1999	Okamoto
6,004,276	A	12/1999	Wright et al.
6,005,517	A	12/1999	Friedrichs
6,005,859	A	12/1999	Harvell et al.
6,005,939	A	12/1999	Fortenberry et al.
6,005,943	A	12/1999	Cohen et al.
6,006,194	A	12/1999	Merel
6,006,328	A	12/1999	Drake
6,006,332	A	12/1999	Rabne et al.
6,008,741	A	12/1999	Shinagawa et al.
6,009,177	A	12/1999	Sudia
6,009,430	A	12/1999	Joseph et al.
6,009,475	A	12/1999	Shrader
6,009,526	A	12/1999	Choi
6,011,858	A	1/2000	Stock et al.
6,012,035	A	1/2000	Freeman, Jr. et al.
6,012,039	A	1/2000	Hoffman et al.
6,012,045	A	1/2000	Barzilai et al.
6,012,049	A	1/2000	Kawan
6,012,088	A	1/2000	Li et al.
6,013,956	A	1/2000	Anderson, Jr.
6,014,605	A	1/2000	Morisawa et al.
6,014,627	A	1/2000	Togher et al.
6,014,643	A	1/2000	Minton
6,014,666	A	1/2000	Helland et al.
6,016,318	A	1/2000	Tomoike

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,016,476	A	1/2000	Maes et al.
6,016,484	A	1/2000	Williams et al.
6,018,724	A	1/2000	Arent
6,018,739	A	1/2000	McCoy et al.
6,018,801	A	1/2000	Palage et al.
6,021,202	A	2/2000	Anderson et al.
6,021,393	A	2/2000	Honda et al.
6,021,397	A	2/2000	Jones et al.
6,021,398	A	2/2000	Ausubel
6,021,399	A	2/2000	Demers et al.
6,021,491	A	2/2000	Renaud
6,021,497	A	2/2000	Bouthillier et al.
6,023,685	A	2/2000	Brett et al.
6,023,686	A	2/2000	Brown
6,023,762	A	2/2000	Dean et al.
6,023,765	A	2/2000	Kuhn
6,026,163	A	2/2000	Micali
6,026,166	A	2/2000	LeBourgeois
6,026,167	A	2/2000	Aziz
6,026,193	A	2/2000	Rhoads
6,026,379	A	2/2000	Haller et al.
6,026,383	A	2/2000	Ausubel
6,026,490	A	2/2000	Johns-Vano et al.
6,028,932	A	2/2000	Park
6,028,933	A	2/2000	Heer et al.
6,028,936	A	2/2000	Hillis
6,028,937	A	2/2000	Tatebayashi et al.
6,028,939	A	2/2000	Yin
6,029,067	A	2/2000	Pfundstein
6,029,150	A	2/2000	Kravitz
6,029,151	A	2/2000	Nikander
6,029,160	A	2/2000	Cabrera et al.
6,029,195	A	2/2000	Herz
6,029,201	A	2/2000	Neill
6,029,245	A	2/2000	Scanlan
6,029,247	A	2/2000	Ferguson
6,031,910	A	2/2000	Deindl et al.
6,031,913	A	2/2000	Hassan et al.
6,031,914	A	2/2000	Tewfik et al.
6,032,118	A	2/2000	Tello et al.
6,034,605	A	3/2000	March
6,034,618	A	3/2000	Tatebayashi et al.
6,034,626	A	3/2000	Maekawa et al.
6,035,041	A	3/2000	Frankel et al.
6,035,276	A	3/2000	Newman et al.
6,035,280	A	3/2000	Christensen
6,035,398	A	3/2000	Bjorn
6,035,402	A	3/2000	Vaeth et al.
6,035,406	A	3/2000	Moussa et al.
6,037,870	A	3/2000	Alessandro
6,038,315	A	3/2000	Strait et al.
6,038,316	A	3/2000	Dwork et al.
6,038,322	A	3/2000	Harkins
6,038,337	A	3/2000	Lawrence et al.
6,038,560	A	3/2000	Wical
6,038,563	A	3/2000	Bapat et al.
6,038,581	A	3/2000	Aoki et al.
6,038,665	A	3/2000	Bolt et al.
6,038,666	A	3/2000	Hsu et al.
6,039,244	A	3/2000	Finsterwald
6,040,783	A	3/2000	Houvener et al.
6,041,122	A	3/2000	Graunke et al.
6,041,123	A	3/2000	Colvin, Sr.
6,041,349	A	3/2000	Sugauchi et al.
6,041,355	A	3/2000	Toga
6,041,357	A	3/2000	Kunzelman et al.
6,041,408	A	3/2000	Nishioka et al.
6,041,410	A	3/2000	Hsu et al.
6,041,411	A	3/2000	Wyatt
6,041,412	A	3/2000	Timson et al.
6,042,005	A	3/2000	Basile et al.
6,044,131	A	3/2000	McEvoy et al.
6,044,155	A	3/2000	Thomlinson et al.
6,044,157	A	3/2000	Uesaka et al.
6,044,205	A	3/2000	Reed et al.
6,044,257	A	3/2000	Boling et al.
6,044,349	A	3/2000	Tolopka et al.
6,044,350	A	3/2000	Weiant, Jr. et al.
6,044,363	A	3/2000	Mori et al.
6,044,388	A	3/2000	DeBellis et al.
6,044,401	A	3/2000	Harvey
6,044,402	A	3/2000	Jacobson et al.
6,044,462	A	3/2000	Zubeldia et al.
6,044,463	A	3/2000	Kanda et al.
6,044,464	A	3/2000	Shamir
6,044,466	A	3/2000	Anand et al.
6,044,468	A	3/2000	Osmond
6,045,039	A	4/2000	Stinson et al.
6,047,051	A	4/2000	Ginzboorg et al.
6,047,066	A	4/2000	Brown et al.
6,047,067	A	4/2000	Rosen
6,047,072	A	4/2000	Field et al.
6,047,242	A	4/2000	Benson
6,047,264	A	4/2000	Fisher et al.
6,047,268	A	4/2000	Bartoli et al.
6,047,269	A	4/2000	Biffar
6,047,274	A	4/2000	Johnson et al.
6,047,322	A	4/2000	Vaid et al.
6,047,325	A	4/2000	Jain et al.
6,047,374	A	4/2000	Barton
6,047,887	A	4/2000	Rosen
6,049,610	A	4/2000	Crandall
6,049,612	A	4/2000	Fielder et al.
6,049,613	A	4/2000	Jakobsson
6,049,627	A	4/2000	Becker et al.
6,049,671	A	4/2000	Slivka et al.
6,049,785	A	4/2000	Gifford
6,049,786	A	4/2000	Smorodinsky
6,049,787	A	4/2000	Takahashi et al.
6,049,838	A	4/2000	Miller et al.
6,049,872	A	4/2000	Reiter et al.
6,049,874	A	4/2000	McClain et al.
6,049,875	A	4/2000	Suzuki et al.
6,052,466	A	4/2000	Wright
6,052,467	A	4/2000	Brands
6,052,468	A	4/2000	Hillhouse
6,052,469	A	4/2000	Johnson et al.
6,052,645	A	4/2000	Harada
6,052,688	A	4/2000	Thorsen
6,052,780	A	4/2000	Glover
6,052,788	A	4/2000	Wesinger, Jr. et al.
6,055,314	A	4/2000	Spies et al.
6,055,321	A	4/2000	Numao et al.
6,055,494	A	4/2000	Friedman
6,055,506	A	4/2000	Frasca, Jr.
6,055,508	A	4/2000	Naor et al.
6,055,512	A	4/2000	Dean et al.
6,055,518	A	4/2000	Franklin et al.
6,055,575	A	4/2000	Paulsen et al.
6,055,636	A	4/2000	Hillier et al.
6,055,637	A	4/2000	Hudson et al.
6,055,639	A	4/2000	Schanze
6,056,197	A	5/2000	Hara et al.
6,056,199	A	5/2000	Wiklof et al.
6,057,872	A	5/2000	Candelore
6,058,187	A	5/2000	Chen
6,058,188	A	5/2000	Chandersekaran et al.
6,058,189	A	5/2000	McGough
6,058,193	A	5/2000	Cordery et al.
6,058,303	A	5/2000	Åstrom et al.
6,058,379	A	5/2000	Odom et al.
6,058,381	A	5/2000	Nelson
6,058,383	A	5/2000	Narasimhalu et al.
6,061,003	A	5/2000	Harada
6,061,448	A	5/2000	Smith et al.
6,061,451	A	5/2000	Muratani et al.
6,061,454	A	5/2000	Malik et al.
6,061,665	A	5/2000	Bahreman
6,061,692	A	5/2000	Thomas et al.
6,061,729	A	5/2000	Nightingale
6,061,789	A	5/2000	Hauser et al.
6,061,790	A	5/2000	Bodnar
6,061,791	A	5/2000	Moreau
6,061,792	A	5/2000	Simon

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,061,794	A	5/2000	Angelo et al.
6,061,796	A	5/2000	Chen et al.
6,061,797	A	5/2000	Jade et al.
6,061,798	A	5/2000	Coley et al.
6,061,799	A	5/2000	Eldridge et al.
6,064,723	A	5/2000	Cohn et al.
6,064,737	A	5/2000	Rhoads
6,064,738	A	5/2000	Fridrich
6,064,740	A	5/2000	Curiger et al.
6,064,741	A	5/2000	Horn et al.
6,064,751	A	5/2000	Smithies et al.
6,064,764	A	5/2000	Bhaskaran et al.
6,064,878	A	5/2000	Denker et al.
6,064,968	A	5/2000	Schanz
6,064,977	A	5/2000	Haverstock et al.
6,065,008	A	5/2000	Simon et al.
6,065,119	A	5/2000	Sandford, II et al.
6,065,675	A	5/2000	Teicher
6,067,466	A	5/2000	Selker et al.
6,067,620	A	5/2000	Holden et al.
6,068,184	A	5/2000	Barnett
6,069,647	A	5/2000	Sullivan et al.
6,069,914	A	5/2000	Cox
6,069,952	A	5/2000	Saito et al.
6,069,954	A	5/2000	Moreau
6,069,955	A	5/2000	Coppersmith et al.
6,069,969	A	5/2000	Keagy et al.
6,069,970	A	5/2000	Salatino et al.
6,070,118	A	5/2000	Ohta et al.
6,070,141	A	5/2000	Houvener et al.
6,070,239	A	5/2000	McManis
6,072,870	A	6/2000	Nguyen et al.
6,072,874	A	6/2000	Shin et al.
6,072,876	A	6/2000	Obata et al.
6,072,894	A	6/2000	Payne
6,073,106	A	6/2000	Rozen et al.
6,073,125	A	6/2000	Cordery et al.
6,073,160	A	6/2000	Grantham et al.
6,073,172	A	6/2000	Frailong et al.
6,073,234	A	6/2000	Kigo et al.
6,073,236	A	6/2000	Kusakabe et al.
6,073,237	A	6/2000	Ellison
6,073,238	A	6/2000	Drupsteen
6,073,240	A	6/2000	Kurtzberg et al.
6,073,242	A	6/2000	Hardy et al.
6,075,455	A	6/2000	DiMaria et al.
6,075,852	A	6/2000	Ashworth et al.
6,075,854	A	6/2000	Copley et al.
6,075,860	A	6/2000	Ketcham
6,075,861	A	6/2000	Miller, II
6,075,864	A	6/2000	Batten
6,075,865	A	6/2000	Scheldt et al.
6,076,066	A	6/2000	DiRienzo et al.
6,076,077	A	6/2000	Saito
6,076,078	A	6/2000	Camp et al.
6,076,162	A	6/2000	Deindl et al.
6,076,163	A	6/2000	Hoffstein et al.
6,076,164	A	6/2000	Tanaka et al.
6,076,166	A	6/2000	Moshfeghi et al.
6,076,167	A	6/2000	Borza
6,078,265	A	6/2000	Bonder et al.
6,078,586	A	6/2000	Dugan et al.
6,078,663	A	6/2000	Yamamoto
6,078,665	A	6/2000	Anderson et al.
6,078,667	A	6/2000	Johnson
6,078,853	A	6/2000	Ebner et al.
6,078,909	A	6/2000	Knutson
6,078,946	A	6/2000	Johnson
6,079,018	A	6/2000	Hardy et al.
6,079,020	A	6/2000	Liu
6,079,021	A	6/2000	Abadi et al.
6,079,047	A	6/2000	Cotugno et al.
6,079,621	A	6/2000	Vardanyan et al.
6,081,199	A	6/2000	Hogl
6,081,533	A	6/2000	Laubach et al.
6,081,597	A	6/2000	Hoffstein et al.
6,081,598	A	6/2000	Dai
6,081,610	A	6/2000	Dwork et al.
6,081,750	A	6/2000	Hoffberg et al.
6,081,790	A	6/2000	Rosen
6,081,793	A	6/2000	Challener et al.
6,081,893	A	6/2000	Grawrock et al.
6,081,900	A	6/2000	Subramaniam et al.
6,082,776	A	7/2000	Feinberg
6,084,510	A	7/2000	Lemelson et al.
6,084,969	A	7/2000	Wright et al.
6,085,175	A	7/2000	Gugel et al.
6,085,216	A	7/2000	Huberman et al.
6,088,450	A	7/2000	Davis et al.
6,091,956	A	7/2000	Hollenberg
6,092,005	A	7/2000	Okada
6,092,014	A	7/2000	Okada
6,092,724	A	7/2000	Bouthillier et al.
6,098,016	A	8/2000	Ishihara
6,098,051	A	8/2000	Lupien et al.
6,104,101	A	8/2000	Miller et al.
6,105,873	A	8/2000	Jeger
6,108,644	A	8/2000	Goldschlag et al.
6,108,787	A	8/2000	Anderson et al.
6,112,181	A	8/2000	Shear et al.
6,115,654	A	9/2000	Eid et al.
6,118,403	A	9/2000	Lang
6,118,874	A	9/2000	Okamoto et al.
6,119,229	A	9/2000	Martinez et al.
6,125,186	A	9/2000	Saito et al.
6,128,391	A	10/2000	Denno et al.
6,131,087	A	10/2000	Luke et al.
6,131,090	A	10/2000	Basso, Jr. et al.
6,134,326	A	10/2000	Micali
6,134,328	A	10/2000	Cordery et al.
6,134,536	A	10/2000	Shepherd
6,134,647	A	10/2000	Acton et al.
6,137,884	A	10/2000	Micali
6,138,107	A	10/2000	Elgamal
6,138,119	A	10/2000	Hall et al.
6,141,423	A	10/2000	Fischer
6,141,750	A	10/2000	Micali
6,141,755	A	10/2000	Dowd et al.
6,141,758	A	10/2000	Benantar et al.
6,144,336	A	11/2000	Preston et al.
6,145,079	A	11/2000	Mitty et al.
6,147,598	A	11/2000	Murphy et al.
6,148,338	A	11/2000	Lachelt et al.
6,148,342	A	11/2000	Ho
6,149,440	A	11/2000	Clark et al.
6,151,309	A	11/2000	Busuioc et al.
6,151,395	A	11/2000	Harkins
6,151,589	A	11/2000	Aggarwal et al.
RE37,001	E	12/2000	Morganstein et al.
6,157,721	A	12/2000	Shear et al.
6,157,914	A	12/2000	Seto et al.
6,158,010	A	12/2000	Moriconi et al.
6,161,099	A	12/2000	Harrington et al.
6,161,139	A	12/2000	Win et al.
6,161,181	A	12/2000	Haynes, III et al.
6,163,607	A	12/2000	Bogart et al.
6,163,701	A	12/2000	Saleh et al.
6,167,386	A	12/2000	Brown
6,167,522	A	12/2000	Lee et al.
6,169,476	B1	1/2001	Flanagan
6,169,789	B1	1/2001	Rao et al.
6,169,802	B1	1/2001	Lerner et al.
6,169,805	B1	1/2001	Dunn et al.
6,173,159	B1	1/2001	Wright et al.
6,174,262	B1	1/2001	Ohta et al.
6,175,626	B1	1/2001	Aucsmith et al.
6,175,803	B1	1/2001	Chowanic et al.
6,175,831	B1	1/2001	Weinreich et al.
6,178,377	B1	1/2001	Ishihara et al.
6,182,000	B1	1/2001	Ohta et al.
6,185,514	B1	2/2001	Skinner et al.
6,185,683	B1	2/2001	Ginter et al.
6,189,026	B1	2/2001	Birrell et al.
6,192,472	B1	2/2001	Garay et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,192,473	B1	2/2001	Ryan, Jr. et al.
6,192,476	B1	2/2001	Gong
6,195,698	B1	2/2001	Lillibridge et al.
6,199,001	B1	3/2001	Ohta et al.
6,199,050	B1	3/2001	Alaia et al.
6,199,102	B1	3/2001	Cobb
6,201,493	B1	3/2001	Silverman
6,202,022	B1	3/2001	Ando
6,202,058	B1	3/2001	Rose et al.
6,220,986	B1	4/2001	Aruga et al.
6,225,901	B1	5/2001	Kail, IV
6,226,383	B1	5/2001	Jablon
6,226,618	B1	5/2001	Downs et al.
6,230,098	B1	5/2001	Ando et al.
6,230,146	B1	5/2001	Alaia et al.
6,230,501	B1	5/2001	Bailey, Sr. et al.
6,233,520	B1	5/2001	Ito et al.
6,236,977	B1	5/2001	Verba et al.
6,240,411	B1	5/2001	Thearling
6,243,691	B1	6/2001	Fisher et al.
6,249,873	B1	6/2001	Richard et al.
6,252,544	B1	6/2001	Hoffberg
6,255,942	B1	7/2001	Knudsen
6,260,024	B1	7/2001	Shkedy
6,263,334	B1	7/2001	Fayyad et al.
6,266,652	B1	7/2001	Godin et al.
6,266,692	B1	7/2001	Greenstein
6,272,473	B1	8/2001	Sandholm
6,272,474	B1	8/2001	Garcia
6,285,867	B1	9/2001	Boling et al.
6,292,736	B1	9/2001	Aruga et al.
6,292,743	B1	9/2001	Pu et al.
6,292,787	B1	9/2001	Scott et al.
6,304,758	B1	10/2001	Iierbig et al.
6,308,072	B1	10/2001	Labedz et al.
6,321,212	B1	11/2001	Lange
6,321,267	B1	11/2001	Donaldson
6,321,339	B1	11/2001	French et al.
6,324,519	B1	11/2001	Eldering
6,330,551	B1	12/2001	Burchetta et al.
6,331,986	B1	12/2001	Mitra et al.
6,333,980	B1	12/2001	Hollatz et al.
6,338,011	B1	1/2002	Furst et al.
6,340,928	B1	1/2002	McCurdy
6,353,679	B1	3/2002	Cham et al.
6,356,822	B1	3/2002	Diaz et al.
6,359,270	B1	3/2002	Bridson
6,359,571	B1	3/2002	Endo et al.
6,360,222	B1	3/2002	Quinn
6,366,907	B1	4/2002	Fanning et al.
6,377,809	B1	4/2002	Rezaiifar et al.
6,384,739	B1	5/2002	Roberts, Jr.
6,389,400	B1	5/2002	Bushey et al.
6,393,276	B1	5/2002	Vanghi
6,393,465	B2	5/2002	Leeds
6,397,141	B1	5/2002	Binnig
6,397,167	B2	5/2002	Skinner et al.
6,398,245	B1	6/2002	Gruse et al.
6,400,996	B1	6/2002	Hoffberg et al.
6,401,027	B1	6/2002	Xu et al.
6,411,221	B2	6/2002	Horber
6,411,889	B1	6/2002	Mizunuma et al.
6,415,151	B1	7/2002	Kreppel
6,415,156	B1	7/2002	Stadelmann
6,418,367	B1	7/2002	Toukura et al.
6,418,424	B1	7/2002	Hoffberg et al.
6,429,812	B1	8/2002	Hoffberg
6,430,537	B1	8/2002	Tedesco et al.
6,430,690	B1	8/2002	Vanstone et al.
6,434,380	B1	8/2002	Andersson et al.
6,436,005	B1	8/2002	Bellinger
6,438,694	B2	8/2002	Saito
6,442,473	B1	8/2002	Berstis et al.
6,443,841	B1	9/2002	Rossides
6,445,308	B1	9/2002	Koike
6,449,535	B1	9/2002	Obradovich et al.
6,449,612	B1	9/2002	Bradley et al.
6,452,565	B1	9/2002	Kingsley et al.
6,459,881	B1	10/2002	Hoder et al.
6,463,454	B1	10/2002	Lumelsky et al.
6,466,977	B1	10/2002	Sitaraman et al.
6,470,265	B1	10/2002	Tanaka
6,473,688	B2	10/2002	Kohno et al.
6,480,587	B1	11/2002	Rao et al.
6,480,753	B1	11/2002	Calder et al.
6,484,088	B1	11/2002	Reimer
6,487,541	B1	11/2002	Aggarwal et al.
6,487,542	B2	11/2002	Ebata et al.
6,493,682	B1	12/2002	Horrigan et al.
6,499,018	B1	12/2002	Alaia et al.
6,501,765	B1	12/2002	Lu et al.
6,503,170	B1	1/2003	Tabata
6,507,739	B1	1/2003	Gross et al.
6,519,702	B1	2/2003	Williams
6,522,946	B1	2/2003	Weis
6,530,537	B2	3/2003	Hanlon
6,542,742	B2	4/2003	Schramm et al.
6,546,416	B1	4/2003	Kirsch
6,556,548	B1	4/2003	Kirkby et al.
6,556,951	B1	4/2003	Deleo et al.
6,557,756	B1	5/2003	Smith
6,560,580	B1	5/2003	Fraser et al.
6,564,192	B1	5/2003	Kinney, Jr. et al.
6,570,980	B1	5/2003	Baruch
6,571,277	B1	5/2003	Daniels-Barnes et al.
6,581,008	B2	6/2003	Intriligator et al.
6,587,837	B1	7/2003	Spagna et al.
6,587,946	B1	7/2003	Jakobsson
6,591,232	B1	7/2003	Kassapoglou
6,601,036	B1	7/2003	Walker et al.
6,606,607	B1	8/2003	Martin et al.
6,609,112	B1	8/2003	Boarman et al.
6,609,114	B1	8/2003	Gressel et al.
6,611,812	B2	8/2003	Hurtado et al.
6,622,116	B2	9/2003	Skinner et al.
6,625,734	B1	9/2003	Marvit et al.
6,629,082	B1	9/2003	Hambrecht et al.
6,639,898	B1	10/2003	Dutta et al.
6,639,982	B1	10/2003	Stuart et al.
6,640,145	B2	10/2003	Hoffberg et al.
6,641,050	B2	11/2003	Kelley et al.
6,647,373	B1	11/2003	Carlton-Foss
6,654,459	B1	11/2003	Bala et al.
6,654,806	B2	11/2003	Wall et al.
6,658,467	B1	12/2003	Rice et al.
6,661,379	B2	12/2003	Stilp et al.
6,662,141	B2	12/2003	Kaub
6,665,705	B1	12/2003	Daniels-Barnes et al.
6,671,759	B1	12/2003	Noda et al.
6,678,245	B1	1/2004	Cooper et al.
6,683,945	B1	1/2004	Enzmann et al.
6,684,250	B2	1/2004	Anderson et al.
6,687,822	B1	2/2004	Jakobsson
6,691,156	B1	2/2004	Drummond et al.
6,704,713	B1	3/2004	Brett
6,711,253	B1	3/2004	Prabhaker
6,712,701	B1	3/2004	Boylan, III et al.
6,718,312	B1	4/2004	McAfee et al.
6,728,266	B1	4/2004	Sabry et al.
6,736,322	B2	5/2004	Gobburu et al.
6,754,169	B2	6/2004	Baum et al.
6,754,643	B1	6/2004	Goldsmith
6,766,307	B1	7/2004	Israel et al.
6,772,171	B1	8/2004	Baentsch et al.
6,779,111	B1	8/2004	Gehrmann et al.
6,785,606	B2	8/2004	DeKock et al.
6,785,671	B1	8/2004	Bailey et al.
6,791,472	B1	9/2004	Hoffberg
6,792,399	B1	9/2004	Phillips et al.
6,799,165	B1	9/2004	Boesjes
6,804,345	B1	10/2004	Bala et al.
6,834,110	B1	12/2004	Marconcini et al.
6,834,272	B1	12/2004	Naor et al.
6,834,811	B1	12/2004	Huberman et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,842,463	B1	1/2005	Drwiega et al.
6,842,515	B2	1/2005	Mengshoel et al.
6,845,367	B2	1/2005	Bendel et al.
6,847,939	B1	1/2005	Shemesh
6,850,252	B1	2/2005	Hoffberg
6,850,502	B1	2/2005	Kagan et al.
6,859,533	B1	2/2005	Wang et al.
6,865,559	B2	3/2005	Dutta
6,865,825	B2	3/2005	Bailey, Sr. et al.
6,868,525	B1	3/2005	Szabo
6,876,309	B1	4/2005	Lawrence
6,886,102	B1	4/2005	Lyle
6,901,446	B2	5/2005	Chellis et al.
6,926,796	B1	8/2005	Nishida et al.
6,928,261	B2	8/2005	Hasegawa et al.
6,931,538	B1	8/2005	Sawaguchi
6,934,249	B1	8/2005	Bertin et al.
6,937,726	B1	8/2005	Wang
6,944,663	B2	9/2005	Schuba et al.
6,954,731	B1	10/2005	Montague
6,954,931	B2	10/2005	Shetty et al.
6,955,605	B2	10/2005	Young et al.
6,956,835	B2	10/2005	Tong et al.
6,958,986	B2	10/2005	Cain
6,959,288	B1	10/2005	Medina et al.
6,959,388	B1	10/2005	Bleumer
6,968,323	B1	11/2005	Bansal et al.
6,974,412	B2	12/2005	Dobrovolny
6,978,126	B1	12/2005	Blaker et al.
6,978,252	B2	12/2005	Shuster
7,003,485	B1	2/2006	Young
7,003,499	B2	2/2006	Arditti et al.
7,006,881	B1	2/2006	Hoffberg et al.
7,016,870	B1	3/2006	Jones et al.
7,023,979	B1	4/2006	Wu et al.
7,036,146	B1	4/2006	Goldsmith
7,039,598	B2	5/2006	Tobin et al.
7,043,245	B2	5/2006	Dokko
7,043,759	B2	5/2006	Kaashoek et al.
7,044,362	B2	5/2006	Yu
7,047,242	B1	5/2006	Ponte
7,062,458	B2	6/2006	Maggioncalda et al.
7,062,461	B1	6/2006	Ausubel
7,069,308	B2	6/2006	Abrams
7,072,942	B1	7/2006	Maller
7,075,902	B2	7/2006	El Batt
7,076,553	B2	7/2006	Chan et al.
7,085,682	B1	8/2006	Heller et al.
7,096,197	B2	8/2006	Messmer et al.
7,099,839	B2	8/2006	Madoff et al.
7,103,565	B1	9/2006	Vaid
7,103,580	B1	9/2006	Batachia et al.
7,107,706	B1	9/2006	Bailey, Sr. et al.
7,110,525	B1	9/2006	Heller et al.
7,113,780	B2	9/2006	McKenna et al.
7,113,927	B1	9/2006	Tanaka et al.
7,124,440	B2	10/2006	Poletto et al.
7,130,579	B1	10/2006	Rael et al.
7,133,841	B1	11/2006	Wurman et al.
7,136,710	B1	11/2006	Hoffberg et al.
7,142,523	B1	11/2006	Chekuri et al.
7,143,434	B1	11/2006	Paek et al.
7,149,801	B2	12/2006	Burrows et al.
7,162,035	B1	1/2007	Durst et al.
7,162,639	B1	1/2007	Bleumer
7,165,046	B2	1/2007	Ausubel
7,181,017	B1	2/2007	Nagel et al.
7,184,540	B2	2/2007	Dezonno et al.
7,184,777	B2	2/2007	Diener et al.
7,194,515	B2	3/2007	Kirsch
7,197,639	B1	3/2007	Juels et al.
7,200,219	B1	4/2007	Edwards et al.
7,200,571	B1	4/2007	Jenniges et al.
7,204,041	B1	4/2007	Bailey, Sr. et al.
7,206,762	B2	4/2007	Sireau
7,206,814	B2	4/2007	Kirsch
7,212,634	B2	5/2007	Briscoe
7,213,260	B2	5/2007	Judge
7,219,225	B2	5/2007	Rhodes
7,219,449	B1	5/2007	Hoffberg et al.
7,240,036	B1	7/2007	Mamdani et al.
7,242,988	B1	7/2007	Hoffberg et al.
7,246,164	B2	7/2007	Lehmann et al.
7,248,841	B2	7/2007	Agee et al.
7,249,027	B1	7/2007	Ausubel
7,249,069	B2	7/2007	Alie et al.
7,249,081	B2	7/2007	Shearer et al.
7,249,085	B1	7/2007	Kinney, Jr. et al.
7,249,175	B1	7/2007	Donaldson
7,251,589	B1	7/2007	Crowe et al.
7,263,607	B2	8/2007	Ingerman et al.
7,264,069	B2	9/2007	Fiorenza et al.
7,268,700	B1	9/2007	Hoffberg
7,269,253	B1	9/2007	Wu et al.
7,271,737	B1	9/2007	Hoffberg
7,278,159	B2	10/2007	Kaashoek et al.
7,286,665	B1	10/2007	Wang
7,287,007	B1	10/2007	Detering
7,290,033	B1	10/2007	Goldman et al.
7,290,132	B2	10/2007	Aboba et al.
7,295,806	B2	11/2007	Corbett et al.
7,298,289	B1	11/2007	Hoffberg
7,305,445	B2	12/2007	Singh et al.
7,310,660	B1	12/2007	White et al.
7,319,973	B1	1/2008	Tobin et al.
7,321,871	B2	1/2008	Scott et al.
7,324,971	B2	1/2008	Bookstaber
7,328,187	B2	2/2008	Suhmoon
7,328,188	B1	2/2008	Barry
7,330,826	B1	2/2008	Porat et al.
7,334,720	B2	2/2008	Hulst et al.
7,337,139	B1	2/2008	Ausubel
7,337,195	B2	2/2008	Hrle et al.
7,337,324	B2	2/2008	Benaloh et al.
7,337,332	B2	2/2008	Tsuria et al.
7,339,992	B2	3/2008	Chang et al.
7,342,876	B2	3/2008	Bellur et al.
7,343,342	B2	3/2008	Ausubel
7,346,557	B2	3/2008	Matsuura
7,349,827	B1	3/2008	Heller et al.
7,353,531	B2	4/2008	Brown et al.
7,356,688	B1	4/2008	Wang
7,356,696	B1	4/2008	Jakobsson et al.
7,360,080	B2	4/2008	Camnisch et al.
7,366,695	B1	4/2008	Allen-Rouman et al.
7,372,952	B1	5/2008	Wu et al.
7,373,310	B1	5/2008	Homsi
7,395,614	B1	7/2008	Bailey, Sr. et al.
7,398,315	B2	7/2008	Atkinson et al.
7,398,317	B2	7/2008	Chen et al.
7,412,519	B2	8/2008	Wang
7,412,605	B2	8/2008	Raley et al.
7,415,432	B1	8/2008	Gianakouros et al.
7,415,436	B1	8/2008	Evelyn et al.
7,416,124	B2	8/2008	Yoshida et al.
7,421,741	B2	9/2008	Phillips, II et al.
7,424,617	B2	9/2008	Boyd et al.
7,430,607	B2	9/2008	Bolles et al.
7,437,323	B1	10/2008	Valkov et al.
7,451,005	B2	11/2008	Hoffberg et al.
7,457,823	B2	11/2008	Shraim et al.
7,460,065	B2	12/2008	Ogawa et al.
7,464,057	B2	12/2008	Cole et al.
7,465,241	B2	12/2008	Comeau et al.
7,466,823	B2	12/2008	Vestergaard et al.
7,469,152	B2	12/2008	Cetiner et al.
7,470,197	B2	12/2008	Massey et al.
7,471,188	B2	12/2008	Koyama et al.
7,472,080	B2	12/2008	Goel
7,475,054	B2	1/2009	Hearing et al.
7,475,055	B2	1/2009	Hutchison et al.
7,487,123	B1	2/2009	Keiser et al.
7,487,206	B2	2/2009	Gu et al.
7,493,280	B2	2/2009	Guler et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,500,104	B2	3/2009	Goland
7,505,056	B2	3/2009	Kurzweil et al.
7,506,028	B2	3/2009	Mohr
7,516,089	B1	4/2009	Walker et al.
7,519,559	B1	4/2009	Appelman
7,520,421	B2	4/2009	Salafia, III et al.
7,523,072	B2	4/2009	Stefik et al.
7,523,085	B2	4/2009	Nigam et al.
7,548,937	B2	6/2009	Gu et al.
7,552,176	B2	6/2009	Atkinson et al.
7,558,759	B2	7/2009	Valenzuela et al.
7,559,070	B2	7/2009	Nakamura et al.
7,567,909	B1	7/2009	Billingsley
7,574,179	B2	8/2009	Barak et al.
7,584,363	B2	9/2009	Canard et al.
7,590,589	B2	9/2009	Hoffberg
7,590,602	B1	9/2009	Luzzatto
7,596,552	B2	9/2009	Levy et al.
7,600,017	B2	10/2009	Holtzman et al.
7,600,255	B1	10/2009	Baugher
7,603,304	B2	10/2009	Asthana et al.
7,603,319	B2	10/2009	Raley et al.
7,609,848	B2	10/2009	Wang et al.
7,613,225	B1	11/2009	Haque et al.
7,627,510	B2	12/2009	Jain et al.
7,630,927	B2	12/2009	Canard et al.
7,634,598	B2	12/2009	Kim et al.
7,636,789	B2	12/2009	Li et al.
7,640,166	B2	12/2009	Wiederin et al.
7,641,108	B2	1/2010	Kurzweil et al.
7,644,144	B1	1/2010	Horvitz et al.
7,644,274	B1	1/2010	Jakobsson et al.
7,646,343	B2	1/2010	Shtrom et al.
7,650,319	B2	1/2010	Hoffberg et al.
7,653,816	B2	1/2010	Avritch et al.
7,660,783	B2	2/2010	Reed
7,660,993	B2	2/2010	Birrell et al.
7,664,708	B2	2/2010	Stefik et al.
7,676,034	B1	3/2010	Wu et al.
7,676,423	B2	3/2010	Avery
7,676,439	B2	3/2010	Tattan et al.
7,685,642	B2	3/2010	Gilliam et al.
7,693,939	B2	4/2010	Wu et al.
7,698,248	B2	4/2010	Olson
7,698,335	B1	4/2010	Vronay
7,702,806	B2	4/2010	Gil et al.
7,707,118	B2	4/2010	James
7,710,932	B2	5/2010	Muthuswamy et al.
7,711,808	B2	5/2010	Parry
7,715,852	B2	5/2010	Chen et al.
7,716,532	B2	5/2010	Horvitz
7,720,767	B2	5/2010	Ta et al.
7,724,896	B2	5/2010	Nimour et al.
7,725,401	B2	5/2010	Raley et al.
7,725,414	B2	5/2010	Nigam et al.
7,729,975	B2	6/2010	Ausubel et al.
7,730,120	B2	6/2010	Singh et al.
7,730,314	B2	6/2010	Kim
7,739,335	B2	6/2010	Siegel et al.
7,742,972	B2	6/2010	Lange et al.
7,743,134	B2	6/2010	Kohler, Jr. et al.
7,743,163	B2	6/2010	Ruppert
7,751,423	B2	7/2010	Hottinen et al.
7,751,973	B2	7/2010	Ibrahim
7,752,064	B2	7/2010	Kauffman
7,761,471	B1	7/2010	Lee et al.
7,773,749	B1	8/2010	Durst et al.
7,774,257	B2	8/2010	Maggioncalda et al.
7,774,264	B1	8/2010	Ausubel
7,774,609	B2	8/2010	Rover et al.
7,778,856	B2	8/2010	Reynolds et al.
7,778,869	B2	8/2010	Jain et al.
7,788,155	B2	8/2010	Jones et al.
7,788,205	B2	8/2010	Chalasani et al.
7,797,732	B2	9/2010	Tam et al.
7,801,802	B2	9/2010	Walker et al.
7,808,922	B2	10/2010	Dekorsy
7,813,527	B2	10/2010	Wang
7,813,822	B1	10/2010	Hoffberg
7,813,989	B2	10/2010	Jones et al.
7,817,796	B1	10/2010	Clippinger et al.
7,827,128	B1	11/2010	Karlsson et al.
7,831,573	B2	11/2010	Lillibridge et al.
7,836,498	B2	11/2010	Poletto et al.
7,843,822	B1	11/2010	Paul et al.
7,844,535	B2	11/2010	Guler et al.
7,849,139	B2	12/2010	Wolfson et al.
7,860,486	B2	12/2010	Frank et al.
7,869,591	B1	1/2011	Nagel et al.
7,870,240	B1	1/2011	Horvitz
7,877,304	B1	1/2011	Coulter
7,885,947	B2	2/2011	Michele et al.
7,890,581	B2	2/2011	Rao et al.
7,894,595	B1	2/2011	Wu et al.
7,904,187	B2	3/2011	Hoffberg et al.
7,909,243	B2	3/2011	Merkow et al.
7,916,327	B2	3/2011	Yamaguchi
7,916,858	B1	3/2011	Heller et al.
7,921,173	B2	4/2011	Atkinson et al.
7,929,689	B2	4/2011	Huitema et al.
7,933,829	B2	4/2011	Goldberg et al.
7,937,586	B2	5/2011	Torre et al.
7,942,317	B2	5/2011	Racz et al.
7,945,464	B2	5/2011	El Homsi
7,947,936	B1	5/2011	Bobinchak et al.
7,949,121	B1	5/2011	Flockhart et al.
7,953,219	B2	5/2011	Freedman et al.
7,956,807	B1	6/2011	Celebi et al.
7,962,346	B2	6/2011	Faltings
7,966,078	B2	6/2011	Hoffberg et al.
7,974,714	B2	7/2011	Hoffberg
7,979,628	B2	7/2011	Dolgunov et al.
7,983,941	B2	7/2011	Munro et al.
7,987,003	B2	7/2011	Hoffberg et al.
7,990,947	B2	8/2011	Twitchell, Jr. et al.
8,005,746	B2	8/2011	Conwell
8,015,073	B2	9/2011	Ilechko et al.
8,015,398	B2	9/2011	Camenisch et al.
8,015,607	B1	9/2011	Appelman
8,019,814	B2	9/2011	Bou-Ghannam et al.
8,020,029	B2	9/2011	Aggarwal et al.
8,024,274	B2	9/2011	Parkes et al.
8,024,317	B2	9/2011	Nair et al.
8,027,665	B2	9/2011	Frank
8,031,060	B2	10/2011	Hoffberg et al.
8,032,435	B2	10/2011	Henoch
8,032,477	B1	10/2011	Hoffberg et al.
8,032,751	B2	10/2011	Avritch et al.
8,046,292	B2	10/2011	Sireau
8,046,293	B2	10/2011	Sireau
8,046,313	B2	10/2011	Hoffberg et al.
8,046,832	B2	10/2011	Goodman et al.
8,051,011	B2	11/2011	Luzzatto
8,054,965	B1	11/2011	Wu et al.
8,060,035	B2	11/2011	Haykin
8,060,401	B2	11/2011	Ingman et al.
8,060,433	B2	11/2011	Conitzer et al.
8,065,370	B2	11/2011	Hulten et al.
8,069,072	B2	11/2011	Ingman et al.
8,073,731	B1	12/2011	Rajasenan
8,081,969	B2	12/2011	Lauer et al.
8,082,582	B2	12/2011	Li et al.
8,086,520	B2	12/2011	Byde et al.
8,086,700	B2	12/2011	Davis et al.
8,086,842	B2	12/2011	Sidhu et al.
8,098,585	B2	1/2012	Jiang et al.
8,098,637	B1	1/2012	Tewfik
8,099,386	B2	1/2012	Tysowski et al.
8,099,668	B2	1/2012	Garbow et al.
8,107,375	B1	1/2012	Wong et al.
8,111,646	B1	2/2012	Chang
8,112,303	B2	2/2012	Eglen et al.
8,112,483	B1	2/2012	Emigh et al.
8,121,628	B2	2/2012	Mauti, Jr.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

8,121,708	B1	2/2012	Wilson et al.
8,126,830	B2	2/2012	Lloyd et al.
8,126,947	B2	2/2012	Yoshida et al.
8,131,302	B2	3/2012	Quigley et al.
8,132,005	B2	3/2012	Tarkkala et al.
8,137,201	B2	3/2012	Chickering et al.
8,138,934	B2	3/2012	Veillette et al.
8,144,619	B2	3/2012	Hoffberg
8,148,989	B2	4/2012	Kopp
8,159,493	B2	4/2012	Lecerf et al.
8,165,916	B2	4/2012	Hoffberg et al.
8,166,016	B2	4/2012	Higgins et al.
8,175,578	B2	5/2012	McCown et al.
8,195,496	B2	6/2012	Gottlieb et al.
8,195,578	B2	6/2012	Luzzatto
8,204,856	B2	6/2012	Meyer et al.
8,214,298	B2	7/2012	McCown
8,218,502	B1	7/2012	Liu et al.
8,220,046	B2	7/2012	Hamilton et al.
8,224,905	B2	7/2012	Bocharov et al.
8,225,458	B1	7/2012	Hoffberg
8,229,718	B2	7/2012	Heil et al.
8,233,918	B2	7/2012	Roin et al.
8,245,301	B2	8/2012	Evans et al.
8,245,302	B2	8/2012	Evans et al.
8,245,921	B2	8/2012	Sol
8,249,916	B2	8/2012	Gworek
8,250,650	B2	8/2012	Jeffries et al.
8,255,297	B2	8/2012	Morgenstern et al.
8,261,062	B2	9/2012	Aura et al.
8,270,603	B1	9/2012	Durst et al.
8,271,506	B2	9/2012	Martinez et al.
8,271,620	B2	9/2012	Witchey
8,275,741	B2	9/2012	Tysowski et al.
8,281,121	B2	10/2012	Nath et al.
8,289,182	B2	10/2012	Vogel et al.
8,296,571	B2	10/2012	Hamilton et al.
8,300,798	B1	10/2012	Wu et al.
8,312,271	B2	11/2012	Bangerter et al.
8,312,511	B2	11/2012	Garbow et al.
8,315,938	B1	11/2012	Forsythe
8,316,237	B1	11/2012	Felsher et al.
8,319,766	B2	11/2012	Gormish et al.
8,320,302	B2	11/2012	Richeson et al.
8,321,955	B2	11/2012	Feng et al.
8,326,282	B2	12/2012	Margis
8,327,443	B2	12/2012	Eiland et al.
8,331,632	B1	12/2012	Mohanty et al.
8,333,670	B2	12/2012	Ono
8,341,547	B2	12/2012	Ingman et al.
8,346,799	B1	1/2013	Huet et al.
8,352,302	B2	1/2013	Ingman et al.
8,352,400	B2	1/2013	Hoffberg et al.
8,355,018	B2	1/2013	Rhodes et al.
8,359,265	B2	1/2013	Van Rensburg et al.
8,363,744	B2	1/2013	Agee et al.
8,364,136	B2	1/2013	Hoffberg et al.
8,369,880	B2	2/2013	Citrano, III et al.
8,369,967	B2	2/2013	Hoffberg et al.
8,373,582	B2	2/2013	Hoffberg
8,385,533	B2	2/2013	Flockhart et al.
8,402,356	B2	3/2013	Martinez et al.
8,402,490	B2	3/2013	Hoffberg-Borghesani et al.
8,407,198	B2	3/2013	Yoshida et al.
8,411,842	B1	4/2013	Wu et al.
8,412,952	B1	4/2013	Ramzan et al.
8,416,064	B2	4/2013	Leung
8,416,197	B2	4/2013	Feng et al.
8,418,039	B2	4/2013	Birmingham et al.
8,429,083	B2	4/2013	Appelman
8,447,804	B2	5/2013	Bai et al.
8,462,681	B2	6/2013	Pochiraju et al.
8,463,651	B2	6/2013	Connors et al.
8,464,067	B2	6/2013	Pashalidis
8,468,244	B2	6/2013	Redlich et al.
8,480,483	B2	7/2013	Soussa et al.
8,484,366	B2	7/2013	Patel et al.
8,510,200	B2	8/2013	Pearlman et al.
8,510,324	B2	8/2013	Bai et al.
8,516,266	B2	8/2013	Hoffberg et al.
8,527,317	B2	9/2013	Haddad
8,533,843	B2	9/2013	Levi
8,538,740	B2	9/2013	Kumar et al.
8,538,785	B2	9/2013	Coleman et al.
8,553,623	B2	10/2013	Buer et al.
8,559,388	B2	10/2013	Viorel et al.
8,566,247	B1	10/2013	Nagel et al.
8,572,193	B2	10/2013	Nielsen et al.
8,582,753	B1	11/2013	Heller et al.
8,583,263	B2	11/2013	Hoffberg et al.
8,583,564	B2	11/2013	Wiseman et al.
8,584,200	B2	11/2013	Frank
8,589,206	B2	11/2013	Boss et al.
8,589,884	B2	11/2013	Gorthi et al.
8,593,946	B2	11/2013	Goldstein et al.
8,600,830	B2	12/2013	Hoffberg
8,600,847	B1	12/2013	Gherson et al.
8,607,305	B2	12/2013	Neystadt et al.
8,612,271	B2	12/2013	Nielsen et al.
8,615,087	B2	12/2013	DiCrescenzo et al.
8,620,887	B2	12/2013	Kheyfets
8,621,074	B2	12/2013	Shikari et al.
8,629,789	B2	1/2014	Hoffberg
8,635,132	B1	1/2014	Wilks et al.
8,645,514	B2	2/2014	Gnanasambandam et al.
8,645,697	B1	2/2014	Emigh et al.
8,661,537	B2	2/2014	Stephens, Jr.
8,667,288	B2	3/2014	Yavuz
8,676,394	B2	3/2014	Lo et al.
8,682,343	B2	3/2014	Schmidt et al.
8,682,686	B2	3/2014	Warner et al.
8,682,726	B2	3/2014	Hoffberg
8,689,003	B2	4/2014	Agrawal
8,706,516	B2	4/2014	Warner et al.
8,706,914	B2	4/2014	Duchesneau
8,706,915	B2	4/2014	Duchesneau
8,712,918	B2	4/2014	Luzzatto
8,713,450	B2	4/2014	Garbow et al.
8,733,632	B2	5/2014	Faith et al.
8,737,965	B2	5/2014	McCown et al.
8,744,890	B1	6/2014	Bernier et al.
8,761,787	B2	6/2014	Chen et al.
8,768,737	B1	7/2014	Solomon et al.
8,768,851	B2	7/2014	Appelman
8,769,373	B2	7/2014	Rogers, Jr. et al.
8,774,717	B2	7/2014	Ferris et al.
8,775,822	B2	7/2014	Marino et al.
8,777,735	B1	7/2014	Fine et al.
8,781,462	B2	7/2014	Osterloh et al.
8,792,922	B2	7/2014	Budianu et al.
8,793,778	B2	7/2014	Marinov et al.
8,793,780	B2	7/2014	Suffling
8,794,516	B2	8/2014	Racz et al.
8,798,246	B1	8/2014	Viswanathan
8,813,107	B2	8/2014	Higgins et al.
8,831,205	B1	9/2014	Wu et al.
8,831,220	B2	9/2014	McCown et al.
8,831,869	B2	9/2014	Bai et al.
8,832,073	B2	9/2014	Nagaraj et al.
8,838,561	B2	9/2014	Yoshida et al.
8,849,183	B2	9/2014	Edge et al.
8,862,495	B2	10/2014	Ritter
8,869,111	B2	10/2014	Gorthi et al.
8,874,477	B2	10/2014	Hoffberg
8,881,275	B2	11/2014	Stephens, Jr.
8,892,221	B2	11/2014	Kram et al.
8,892,495	B2	11/2014	Hoffberg et al.
8,892,673	B1	11/2014	Emigh et al.
8,892,712	B2	11/2014	Kuchibhotla et al.
8,892,900	B2	11/2014	Bangerter et al.
8,897,900	B2	11/2014	Smith et al.
8,904,181	B1	12/2014	Felsher et al.
8,909,462	B2	12/2014	Lection et al.
8,914,022	B2	12/2014	Kostanic et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

8,915,781	B2	12/2014	Fine et al.
8,935,366	B2	1/2015	Mehr et al.
8,958,408	B1	2/2015	Jain et al.
8,961,300	B2	2/2015	Fine
8,961,301	B2	2/2015	Fine et al.
8,964,958	B2	2/2015	Steiner
8,965,834	B2	2/2015	Burchard
8,968,082	B2	3/2015	Fine et al.
8,968,104	B2	3/2015	Fine et al.
8,971,519	B1	3/2015	Hoffberg
8,974,284	B2	3/2015	Selby et al.
8,984,030	B2	3/2015	Nagpal et al.
8,984,402	B2	3/2015	Rolleston et al.
8,986,096	B2	3/2015	Fine et al.
8,990,100	B2	3/2015	Nielsen et al.
8,990,370	B2	3/2015	Sarmenta et al.
8,991,716	B2	3/2015	Takigahira
8,992,311	B2	3/2015	Fine
8,992,312	B2	3/2015	Fine et al.
8,996,558	B2	3/2015	Flanagan et al.
9,009,183	B2	4/2015	Ahmed et al.
9,009,318	B2	4/2015	Rangarajan et al.
9,009,492	B2	4/2015	Belenky et al.
9,020,987	B1	4/2015	Nanda et al.
9,045,927	B1	6/2015	Hoffberg
9,053,562	B1	6/2015	Rabin et al.
9,055,362	B2	6/2015	Zhang
9,055,511	B2	6/2015	Gupta et al.
9,060,381	B2	6/2015	Tarte et al.
9,070,252	B2	6/2015	Riahei et al.
9,070,253	B2	6/2015	Tung et al.
9,071,446	B2	6/2015	Kreft
9,076,294	B2	7/2015	Fine et al.
9,076,295	B2	7/2015	Fine et al.
9,092,939	B2	7/2015	Fine et al.
9,092,940	B2	7/2015	Fine et al.
9,094,836	B2	7/2015	Lee et al.
9,098,711	B2	8/2015	Yoshida et al.
9,112,806	B2	8/2015	Holcomb
9,119,083	B2	8/2015	Zimmerman
9,121,217	B1	9/2015	Hoffberg
9,122,702	B2	9/2015	Biswas et al.
9,132,352	B1	9/2015	Rabin et al.
9,143,392	B2	9/2015	Duchesneau
9,148,473	B1	9/2015	Sharma
RE45,775	E	10/2015	Agee et al.
9,151,633	B2	10/2015	Hoffberg
9,159,019	B2	10/2015	Takigahira
9,167,505	B2	10/2015	Gupta et al.
9,177,280	B2	11/2015	Nielsen et al.
9,189,047	B2	11/2015	Bestgen et al.
9,200,908	B2	12/2015	Diaz et al.
9,202,178	B2	12/2015	Hall et al.
9,202,375	B2	12/2015	Sampedro Diaz et al.
9,208,032	B1	12/2015	McAlister et al.
9,208,203	B2	12/2015	Re et al.
9,208,458	B2	12/2015	Nielsen et al.
9,208,624	B2	12/2015	Rude et al.
9,209,985	B1	12/2015	Wise
9,214,063	B2	12/2015	Fine et al.
9,215,322	B1	12/2015	Wu et al.
9,219,947	B2	12/2015	Holden et al.
9,220,018	B1	12/2015	Yang et al.
9,224,262	B2	12/2015	Fine et al.
9,232,559	B2	1/2016	Nath et al.
9,235,821	B2	1/2016	Nielsen et al.
9,239,951	B2	1/2016	Hoffberg et al.
9,256,849	B2	2/2016	Nielsen et al.
9,256,908	B2	2/2016	Dai et al.
9,258,307	B2	2/2016	Pianese et al.
9,261,371	B2	2/2016	R et al.
9,276,404	B2	3/2016	Kayama
9,276,664	B2	3/2016	Zufall et al.
9,276,771	B1	3/2016	Zhou et al.
9,277,482	B2	3/2016	Vasseur et al.
9,280,778	B2	3/2016	Gillies et al.
9,290,896	B2	3/2016	Bianco
9,294,560	B2	3/2016	Klein et al.
9,298,806	B1	3/2016	Vessenes et al.
9,299,218	B2	3/2016	Fine et al.
9,305,428	B2	4/2016	Fine et al.
9,311,664	B2	4/2016	Bulumulla et al.
9,311,670	B2	4/2016	Hoffberg
9,317,830	B2	4/2016	Nielsen et al.
9,317,997	B2	4/2016	Fine et al.
9,317,998	B2	4/2016	Fine
9,317,999	B2	4/2016	Fine et al.
9,325,504	B2	4/2016	Weiss et al.
9,342,829	B2	5/2016	Zhou et al.
9,344,355	B2	5/2016	Vasseur et al.
9,344,438	B2	5/2016	Xiao et al.
9,346,428	B2	5/2016	Bortolin
9,348,419	B2	5/2016	Julian et al.
9,355,649	B2	5/2016	King et al.
9,361,616	B2	6/2016	Zhou et al.
9,361,797	B1	6/2016	Chen et al.
9,362,742	B2	6/2016	Kayama
9,367,706	B2	6/2016	Loveland et al.
9,377,314	B2	6/2016	Tseng et al.
9,379,981	B1	6/2016	Zhou et al.
9,392,018	B2	7/2016	Adams et al.
9,397,985	B1	7/2016	Seger, II et al.
9,405,750	B2	8/2016	Jiao et al.
9,406,063	B2	8/2016	Zhou et al.
9,406,195	B2	8/2016	Tung et al.
9,416,499	B2	8/2016	Cronin et al.
9,419,951	B1	8/2016	Felsher et al.
9,424,509	B2	8/2016	Ashrafi
9,424,576	B2	8/2016	Vandervort
9,425,620	B2	8/2016	Chassin et al.
9,443,383	B2	9/2016	Fine et al.
9,449,121	B2	9/2016	Marti
9,449,494	B2	9/2016	Leyerle et al.
9,454,755	B2	9/2016	Gouget et al.
9,455,777	B1	9/2016	Johnson et al.
9,456,086	B1	9/2016	Wu et al.
9,461,826	B2	10/2016	Kreft
9,471,910	B2	10/2016	Racz et al.
9,473,626	B2	10/2016	Nielsen et al.
9,489,671	B2	11/2016	Zhou et al.
9,489,762	B2	11/2016	Jenkins
9,489,798	B2	11/2016	Fine et al.
9,495,668	B1	11/2016	Juels
9,524,510	B2	12/2016	Jalali et al.
9,535,563	B2	1/2017	Hoffberg et al.
9,536,385	B2	1/2017	Fine et al.
9,542,642	B2	1/2017	Wood
9,551,582	B2	1/2017	Hoffberg
9,552,694	B2	1/2017	Fine et al.
9,552,696	B2	1/2017	Fine et al.
9,553,812	B2	1/2017	Mahadevan et al.
9,558,623	B2	1/2017	Fine et al.
RE46,310	E	2/2017	Hoffberg et al.
9,563,863	B2	2/2017	Nielsen et al.
9,563,890	B2	2/2017	Zhou
9,576,285	B2	2/2017	Zhou
9,576,426	B2	2/2017	Marshall et al.
9,578,678	B2	2/2017	Nielsen et al.
9,584,543	B2	2/2017	Kaminsky
9,603,033	B2	3/2017	Garg et al.
9,607,052	B2	3/2017	Shmueli et al.
9,608,829	B2	3/2017	Spanos et al.
9,615,264	B2	4/2017	Hoffberg
9,619,967	B2	4/2017	Fine et al.
9,626,685	B2	4/2017	Martinez et al.
9,635,024	B2	4/2017	Pisharody et al.
9,635,177	B1	4/2017	Hoffberg
9,646,130	B2	5/2017	Drew et al.
9,646,300	B1	5/2017	Zhou et al.
9,661,615	B2	5/2017	Ye et al.
9,665,101	B1	5/2017	Templeton
9,665,865	B1	5/2017	Xing et al.
9,667,649	B1	5/2017	Lategan et al.
9,672,518	B2	6/2017	Sobel et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

9,684,929	B1	6/2017	Shapiro
9,688,286	B2	6/2017	Wilkes, III et al.
9,696,418	B2	7/2017	Holder
9,699,212	B2	7/2017	Adams et al.
9,703,616	B2	7/2017	Bauerle et al.
9,704,151	B2	7/2017	Zhou et al.
9,705,895	B1	7/2017	Gutzmann
9,707,942	B2	7/2017	Cheatham, III et al.
9,710,804	B2	7/2017	Zhou et al.
9,716,653	B2	7/2017	Gage
9,722,912	B2	8/2017	Zhao et al.
9,727,042	B2	8/2017	Hoffberg-Borghesani et al.
9,728,037	B2	8/2017	Fine et al.
9,736,147	B1	8/2017	Mead
9,736,308	B1	8/2017	Wu et al.
9,747,597	B2	8/2017	Wu
9,753,802	B1	9/2017	Shipilov et al.
9,756,116	B2	9/2017	Ribeiro et al.
9,767,651	B2	9/2017	Fine et al.
9,773,217	B2	9/2017	Nielsen et al.
9,774,578	B1	9/2017	Ateniese et al.
9,775,096	B2	9/2017	Gupta et al.
9,780,853	B2	10/2017	Urzhumov
9,785,130	B2	10/2017	Hooshmand et al.
9,785,369	B1	10/2017	Ateniese et al.
9,785,780	B2	10/2017	Yoshida et al.
9,786,127	B2	10/2017	Marshall et al.
9,787,760	B2	10/2017	Folkening
9,794,074	B2	10/2017	Toll et al.
9,794,797	B2	10/2017	Hoffberg
9,795,882	B1	10/2017	Rabin et al.
9,800,310	B2	10/2017	Urzhumov
9,807,092	B1	10/2017	Gutzmann
9,807,106	B2	10/2017	Daniel et al.
9,807,239	B1	10/2017	Wu et al.
9,807,621	B1	10/2017	Hui et al.
9,813,973	B2	11/2017	Ben Bassat et al.
9,814,071	B2	11/2017	Niedzwiecki et al.
9,818,136	B1	11/2017	Hoffberg
9,820,157	B1	11/2017	Rajendran et al.
9,826,412	B2	11/2017	Henderson et al.
9,836,661	B2	12/2017	Zhou et al.
9,836,908	B2	12/2017	Spanos et al.
9,837,706	B2	12/2017	Neubecker et al.
9,842,211	B2	12/2017	Krishnapura
9,842,312	B1	12/2017	Rosati et al.
9,849,364	B2	12/2017	Tran et al.
9,855,785	B1	1/2018	Nagelberg et al.
9,858,569	B2	1/2018	Phan et al.
9,859,952	B2	1/2018	Keech et al.
9,860,391	B1	1/2018	Wu et al.
9,862,222	B1	1/2018	Nagelberg et al.
9,866,545	B2	1/2018	Beecham
9,867,112	B1	1/2018	Schwengler et al.
9,870,591	B2	1/2018	Shah
9,875,510	B1	1/2018	Kasper
9,876,775	B2	1/2018	Mossbarger
9,881,176	B2	1/2018	Goldfarb et al.
9,887,933	B2	2/2018	Lawrence, III
9,890,744	B2	2/2018	Li
9,892,460	B1	2/2018	Winklevoss et al.
9,893,898	B2	2/2018	Kreft
9,894,485	B2	2/2018	Finlow-Bates
9,896,572	B2	2/2018	Belalcazar Otalora
9,898,782	B1	2/2018	Winklevoss et al.
9,906,552	B1	2/2018	Brown et al.
9,916,588	B2	3/2018	Nielsen et al.
9,922,278	B2	3/2018	Kapinos et al.
9,922,498	B2	3/2018	Fine et al.
9,928,290	B2	3/2018	Tiell
9,940,594	B1	4/2018	Rosati et al.
9,942,214	B1	4/2018	Burciu et al.
9,942,262	B1	4/2018	Horowitz et al.
9,948,467	B2	4/2018	King
9,948,580	B2	4/2018	Reed et al.
9,959,065	B2	5/2018	Ateniese et al.
9,960,909	B2	5/2018	Karighattam et al.
9,965,628	B2	5/2018	Ford et al.
9,965,804	B1	5/2018	Winklevoss et al.
9,965,805	B1	5/2018	Winklevoss et al.
9,966,220	B2	5/2018	Trevor et al.
9,967,088	B2	5/2018	Ateniese et al.
9,967,096	B2	5/2018	Ateniese et al.
9,967,333	B2	5/2018	Chen et al.
9,967,334	B2	5/2018	Ford
9,973,341	B2	5/2018	Ferrin
9,986,577	B2	5/2018	Bose
9,995,076	B1	6/2018	Hoffberg
9,996,574	B2	6/2018	Li et al.
9,997,023	B2	6/2018	Fine et al.
9,998,286	B1	6/2018	Ramathal et al.
10,002,389	B1	6/2018	Winklevoss et al.
10,007,893	B2	6/2018	Emmerson
10,013,246	B2	7/2018	Zessin et al.
10,013,286	B2	7/2018	Chen et al.
10,015,017	B2	7/2018	Finlow-Bates
10,015,478	B1	7/2018	Rabin et al.
10,021,132	B2	7/2018	Adams et al.
10,022,613	B2	7/2018	Tran et al.
10,025,797	B1	7/2018	Fonss
10,026,118	B2	7/2018	Castinado et al.
10,027,649	B2	7/2018	Beecham
10,032,212	B2	7/2018	Winkelman et al.
10,038,695	B2	7/2018	Goldfarb et al.
10,042,782	B2	8/2018	Struttmann
10,043,176	B2	8/2018	Gulchenko
10,046,228	B2	8/2018	Tran et al.
10,051,060	B2	8/2018	Basu et al.
10,051,069	B2	8/2018	Hu et al.
10,068,228	B1	9/2018	Winklevoss et al.
10,075,298	B2	9/2018	Struttmann
10,078,822	B2	9/2018	Racz et al.
10,083,422	B2	9/2018	Rosati et al.
10,084,607	B2	9/2018	Toll et al.
10,084,642	B2	9/2018	Goldfarb et al.
10,084,794	B2	9/2018	Goldfarb et al.
10,086,949	B2	10/2018	Karunakar et al.
10,089,489	B2	10/2018	Goldfarb et al.
10,091,276	B2	10/2018	Bloomquist et al.
10,092,843	B1	10/2018	Rabin et al.
10,095,878	B2	10/2018	Goldfarb et al.
10,097,344	B2	10/2018	Davis
10,097,356	B2	10/2018	Zinder
10,102,265	B1	10/2018	Madisetti et al.
10,102,501	B2	10/2018	Rosati et al.
10,103,885	B2	10/2018	Davis
10,110,576	B2	10/2018	Ateniese et al.
10,114,970	B2	10/2018	Goldfarb et al.
10,116,693	B1	10/2018	Robinson et al.
10,118,696	B1	11/2018	Hoffberg
10,121,015	B2	11/2018	Lemmey et al.
10,121,019	B2	11/2018	Struttmann
10,122,661	B2	11/2018	Golan
10,127,816	B2	11/2018	Hoffberg
10,129,032	B2	11/2018	Vandervort
10,129,097	B2	11/2018	Beecham et al.
10,129,292	B2	11/2018	Jeffries et al.
10,135,616	B2	11/2018	Finlow-Bates
10,135,859	B2	11/2018	McLaughlin et al.
10,135,921	B2	11/2018	Finlow-Bates
10,142,312	B2	11/2018	Johnsrud et al.
10,142,491	B1	11/2018	Chandrashekar et al.
10,142,937	B2	11/2018	Egner et al.
10,147,076	B2	12/2018	Zhou et al.
10,156,185	B2	12/2018	Hesselink et al.
10,156,953	B2	12/2018	Bells et al.
10,158,527	B2	12/2018	Anderson et al.
10,158,611	B2	12/2018	Castagna
10,160,251	B1	12/2018	Nagelberg et al.
10,163,137	B2	12/2018	Hoffberg
10,164,952	B2	12/2018	Vandervort
10,164,983	B2	12/2018	Chen et al.
10,168,705	B2	1/2019	Kazemi et al.
10,169,614	B2	1/2019	Brady et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

10,171,248	B2	1/2019	King
10,176,308	B2	1/2019	Mintz et al.
10,182,065	B1	1/2019	Ryon et al.
10,185,550	B2	1/2019	Smith et al.
10,186,115	B2	1/2019	Fine et al.
10,187,214	B2	1/2019	Ferrin
10,191,462	B2	1/2019	Brew et al.
10,192,073	B2	1/2019	Marin
10,192,198	B2	1/2019	Nazzari et al.
10,193,696	B2	1/2019	Struttmann et al.
10,195,513	B2	2/2019	Tran et al.
10,198,325	B2	2/2019	Davis
10,198,908	B2	2/2019	Dabrowski
10,198,949	B2	2/2019	Becker
10,200,261	B2	2/2019	Cuervo Laffaye et al.
10,204,148	B2	2/2019	Madisetti et al.
10,204,341	B2	2/2019	Davis
10,205,997	B2	2/2019	Epstein et al.
10,210,079	B2	2/2019	Ray
10,217,241	B2	2/2019	Rossi et al.
10,227,739	B2	3/2019	Laugwitz et al.
10,229,434	B2	3/2019	Cheng et al.
10,235,516	B2	3/2019	Parello et al.
10,235,621	B2	3/2019	Zhu
10,237,349	B1	3/2019	Liu et al.
10,237,420	B1	3/2019	Wu et al.
10,242,219	B2	3/2019	Struttmann
10,245,875	B1	4/2019	Nagelberg et al.
2001/0000458	A1	4/2001	Shtivelman et al.
2001/0003172	A1	6/2001	Skinner et al.
2001/0008013	A1	7/2001	Johnson et al.
2001/0011228	A1	8/2001	Shenkman
2001/0013021	A1	8/2001	Saito
2001/0024497	A1	9/2001	Campbell et al.
2001/0027431	A1	10/2001	Rupp et al.
2001/0032164	A1	10/2001	Kim
2001/0033557	A1	10/2001	Amalfitano
2001/0034578	A1	10/2001	Ugajin
2001/0039528	A1	11/2001	Atkinson et al.
2001/0039624	A1	11/2001	Kellum
2001/0042785	A1	11/2001	Walker et al.
2001/0043586	A1	11/2001	Miloslavsky
2001/0045104	A1	11/2001	Bailey, Sr. et al.
2001/0047291	A1	11/2001	Garahi et al.
2001/0049650	A1	12/2001	Moshal et al.
2001/0051540	A1	12/2001	Hindman et al.
2002/0002521	A1	1/2002	Shearer et al.
2002/0006191	A1	1/2002	Weiss
2002/0007453	A1	1/2002	Nemovicher
2002/0009190	A1	1/2002	McIllwaine et al.
2002/0010663	A1	1/2002	Muller
2002/0010669	A1	1/2002	Street
2002/0010673	A1	1/2002	Muller et al.
2002/0013631	A1	1/2002	Parunak et al.
2002/0013757	A1	1/2002	Bykowsky et al.
2002/0018554	A1	2/2002	Jensen et al.
2002/0019846	A1	2/2002	Miloslavsky et al.
2002/0021693	A1	2/2002	Bruno et al.
2002/0023027	A1	2/2002	Simonds
2002/0023215	A1	2/2002	Wang et al.
2002/0029194	A1	3/2002	Lewis et al.
2002/0035534	A1	3/2002	Buist et al.
2002/0040310	A1	4/2002	Lieben et al.
2002/0042274	A1	4/2002	Ades
2002/0042769	A1	4/2002	Gujral et al.
2002/0046122	A1	4/2002	Barber et al.
2002/0047859	A1	4/2002	Szlam et al.
2002/0052816	A1	5/2002	Clenaghan et al.
2002/0052819	A1	5/2002	Burton
2002/0052873	A1	5/2002	Delgado et al.
2002/0055899	A1	5/2002	Williams
2002/0059379	A1	5/2002	Harvey et al.
2002/0069241	A1	6/2002	Narlikar et al.
2002/0073018	A1	6/2002	Mulinder et al.
2002/0073049	A1	6/2002	Dutta
2002/0077954	A1	6/2002	Slaight et al.
2002/0082856	A1	6/2002	Gray et al.
2002/0083175	A1	6/2002	Afek et al.
2002/0091782	A1	7/2002	Benninghoff
2002/0094081	A1	7/2002	Medvinsky
2002/0095327	A1	7/2002	Zumel et al.
2002/0103999	A1	8/2002	Camnisch et al.
2002/0114278	A1	8/2002	Coussement
2002/0116239	A1	8/2002	Reinsma et al.
2002/0123954	A1	9/2002	Hito
2002/0128803	A1	9/2002	Skinner et al.
2002/0131399	A1	9/2002	Philonenko
2002/0138386	A1	9/2002	Maggioncalda et al.
2002/0147675	A1	10/2002	Das et al.
2002/0151992	A1	10/2002	Hoffberg et al.
2002/0161671	A1	10/2002	Matsui et al.
2002/0165756	A1	11/2002	Tobin et al.
2002/0165814	A1	11/2002	Lee et al.
2002/0165817	A1	11/2002	Rackson et al.
2002/0174052	A1	11/2002	Guler et al.
2002/0174344	A1	11/2002	Ting
2002/0183066	A1	12/2002	Pankaj
2002/0194256	A1	12/2002	Needham et al.
2002/0194334	A1	12/2002	Focant et al.
2002/0198950	A1	12/2002	Leeds
2003/0002646	A1	1/2003	Gutta et al.
2003/0009698	A1	1/2003	Lindeman et al.
2003/0014293	A1	1/2003	Shetty et al.
2003/0014373	A1	1/2003	Perge et al.
2003/0016251	A1	1/2003	Kondo
2003/0018561	A1	1/2003	Kitchen et al.
2003/0023538	A1	1/2003	Das et al.
2003/0033302	A1	2/2003	Banerjee et al.
2003/0035468	A1	2/2003	Corbaton et al.
2003/0041002	A1	2/2003	Hao et al.
2003/0055787	A1	3/2003	Fujii
2003/0055895	A1	3/2003	Peters
2003/0055898	A1	3/2003	Yeager et al.
2003/0065608	A1	4/2003	Cutler
2003/0078867	A1	4/2003	Scott et al.
2003/0083926	A1	5/2003	Semret et al.
2003/0086554	A1	5/2003	Krimstock et al.
2003/0087652	A1	5/2003	Simon et al.
2003/0088488	A1	5/2003	Solomon et al.
2003/0095652	A1	5/2003	Mengshoel et al.
2003/0097325	A1	5/2003	Friesen et al.
2003/0101124	A1	5/2003	Semret et al.
2003/0101274	A1	5/2003	Yi et al.
2003/0115088	A1	6/2003	Thompson
2003/0115114	A1	6/2003	Tateishi et al.
2003/0115251	A1	6/2003	Fredrickson et al.
2003/0119558	A1	6/2003	Steadman et al.
2003/0120809	A1	6/2003	Bellur et al.
2003/0135437	A1	7/2003	Jacobsen
2003/0139995	A1	7/2003	Farley
2003/0152086	A1	8/2003	El Batt
2003/0158806	A1	8/2003	Hanley et al.
2003/0172018	A1	9/2003	Chen et al.
2003/0172278	A1	9/2003	Farnham et al.
2003/0182224	A1	9/2003	Horrigan et al.
2003/0195780	A1	10/2003	Arora et al.
2003/0204569	A1	10/2003	Andrews et al.
2003/0217106	A1	11/2003	Adar et al.
2003/0220978	A1	11/2003	Rhodes
2003/0225822	A1	12/2003	Olson et al.
2003/0233274	A1	12/2003	Urken et al.
2003/0233307	A1	12/2003	Salvadori et al.
2003/0233584	A1	12/2003	Douceur
2004/0003283	A1	1/2004	Goodman et al.
2004/0006528	A1	1/2004	Kevin Fung
2004/0006529	A1	1/2004	Fung
2004/0006534	A1	1/2004	Fung
2004/0015554	A1	1/2004	Wilson
2004/0024684	A1	2/2004	Montepeque
2004/0024687	A1	2/2004	Delenda
2004/0028018	A1	2/2004	Cain
2004/0034773	A1	2/2004	Balabine et al.
2004/0039670	A1	2/2004	Fung
2004/0039685	A1	2/2004	Hambrecht et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2004/0049479	A1	3/2004	Dorne et al.
2004/0054551	A1	3/2004	Ausubel et al.
2004/0054610	A1	3/2004	Amstutz et al.
2004/0054617	A1	3/2004	Fung
2004/0054741	A1	3/2004	Weatherby et al.
2004/0059665	A1	3/2004	Suri et al.
2004/0068416	A1	4/2004	Solomon
2004/0068447	A1	4/2004	Mao et al.
2004/0073642	A1	4/2004	Iyer
2004/0077320	A1	4/2004	Jackson et al.
2004/0081183	A1	4/2004	Monza et al.
2004/0083195	A1	4/2004	McCord et al.
2004/0093278	A1	5/2004	Burchetta et al.
2004/0093371	A1	5/2004	Burrows et al.
2004/0095907	A1	5/2004	Agee et al.
2004/0101127	A1	5/2004	Dezonno et al.
2004/0103013	A1	5/2004	Jameson
2004/0111308	A1*	6/2004	Yakov G06Q 10/087 705/28
2004/0111310	A1	6/2004	Szlam et al.
2004/0111484	A1	6/2004	Young et al.
2004/0117302	A1	6/2004	Weichert et al.
2004/0132405	A1	7/2004	Kitazawa et al.
2004/0138958	A1	7/2004	Watarai et al.
2004/0141508	A1	7/2004	Schoeneberger et al.
2004/0148358	A1	7/2004	Singh et al.
2004/0153375	A1	8/2004	Mukunya et al.
2004/0181571	A1	9/2004	Atkinson et al.
2004/0181581	A1	9/2004	Kosco
2004/0181585	A1	9/2004	Atkinson et al.
2004/0184478	A1	9/2004	Donescu et al.
2004/0199597	A1	10/2004	Libbey et al.
2004/0213400	A1	10/2004	Golitsin et al.
2004/0215793	A1	10/2004	Ryan et al.
2004/0228356	A1	11/2004	Adamczyk et al.
2004/0230678	A1	11/2004	Huslak et al.
2004/0236817	A1	11/2004	Huberman et al.
2004/0242275	A1	12/2004	Corbett et al.
2004/0259558	A1	12/2004	Skafidas et al.
2004/0260645	A1	12/2004	Yakos
2004/0264677	A1	12/2004	Horvitz et al.
2004/0266505	A1	12/2004	Keam et al.
2004/0268121	A1	12/2004	Shelest et al.
2005/0002335	A1	1/2005	Adamczyk et al.
2005/0010502	A1	1/2005	Birkestrand et al.
2005/0021739	A1	1/2005	Carter et al.
2005/0022184	A1	1/2005	Birkestrand et al.
2005/0027816	A1	2/2005	Olney et al.
2005/0038774	A1	2/2005	Lillibridge et al.
2005/0044032	A1	2/2005	Lee et al.
2005/0044228	A1	2/2005	Birkestrand et al.
2005/0050364	A1	3/2005	Feng
2005/0055410	A1	3/2005	Landsman et al.
2005/0065808	A1	3/2005	Fallings
2005/0065837	A1	3/2005	Kosiba et al.
2005/0074014	A1	4/2005	Rao et al.
2005/0075891	A1	4/2005	Arguimbau
2005/0080710	A1	4/2005	Malato et al.
2005/0080858	A1	4/2005	Pessach
2005/0090227	A1	4/2005	Rao et al.
2005/0102221	A1	5/2005	Sulkowski et al.
2005/0108164	A1	5/2005	Salafia et al.
2005/0129217	A1	6/2005	McPartlan et al.
2005/0137939	A1	6/2005	Calabria et al.
2005/0141706	A1	6/2005	Regli et al.
2005/0144064	A1	6/2005	Calabria et al.
2005/0144065	A1	6/2005	Calabria et al.
2005/0164664	A1	7/2005	DiFonzo et al.
2005/0166041	A1	7/2005	Brown
2005/0187803	A1	8/2005	Jain et al.
2005/0195960	A1	9/2005	Shaffer et al.
2005/0197857	A1	9/2005	Avery
2005/0198031	A1	9/2005	Pezaris et al.
2005/0246420	A1	11/2005	Little
2005/0251434	A1	11/2005	Ouimet
2005/0267824	A1	12/2005	Hurewitz
2005/0278240	A1	12/2005	Delenda
2005/0286426	A1	12/2005	Padhye et al.
2005/0289043	A1	12/2005	Maudlin
2005/0289650	A1	12/2005	Kalogridis
2006/0026423	A1	2/2006	Bangerter et al.
2006/0031770	A1	2/2006	McMenamin
2006/0039381	A1	2/2006	Anschutz et al.
2006/0041456	A1	2/2006	Hurewitz
2006/0046658	A1	3/2006	Cruz et al.
2006/0059075	A1	3/2006	Hurewitz
2006/0062376	A1	3/2006	Pickford
2006/0069621	A1	3/2006	Chang et al.
2006/0095578	A1	5/2006	Paya et al.
2006/0148414	A1	7/2006	Tee et al.
2006/0153356	A1	7/2006	Sisselman et al.
2006/0155398	A1	7/2006	Hoffberg et al.
2006/0167703	A1	7/2006	Yakov
2006/0167784	A1	7/2006	Hoffberg
2006/0167787	A1	7/2006	Ausubel
2006/0168119	A1	7/2006	Inoue et al.
2006/0168140	A1	7/2006	Inoue et al.
2006/0168147	A1	7/2006	Inoue et al.
2006/0173730	A1	8/2006	Birkestrand
2006/0174007	A1	8/2006	Birkestrand
2006/0190725	A1	8/2006	Huang
2006/0200253	A1	9/2006	Hoffberg et al.
2006/0200258	A1	9/2006	Hoffberg et al.
2006/0200259	A1	9/2006	Hoffberg et al.
2006/0200260	A1	9/2006	Hoffberg et al.
2006/0218277	A1	9/2006	Birkestrand
2006/0222101	A1	10/2006	Cetiner et al.
2006/0223447	A1	10/2006	Masoomzadeh-Fard et al.
2006/0224436	A1	10/2006	Matsumoto et al.
2006/0259957	A1	11/2006	Tam et al.
2006/0287937	A1	12/2006	Flinn et al.
2007/0002762	A1	1/2007	Matsumoto et al.
2007/0005799	A1	1/2007	Matsumoto et al.
2007/0006224	A1	1/2007	Stocker
2007/0011453	A1	1/2007	Tarkkala et al.
2007/0016476	A1	1/2007	Hoffberg et al.
2007/0038498	A1	2/2007	Powell et al.
2007/0043811	A1	2/2007	Kim et al.
2007/0053513	A1	3/2007	Hoffberg
2007/0054617	A1	3/2007	Nikolajevic et al.
2007/0061022	A1	3/2007	Hoffberg-Borghesani et al.
2007/0061023	A1	3/2007	Hoffberg et al.
2007/0061735	A1	3/2007	Hoffberg et al.
2007/0063875	A1	3/2007	Hoffberg
2007/0064912	A1	3/2007	Kagan et al.
2007/0070038	A1	3/2007	Hoffberg et al.
2007/0071222	A1	3/2007	Flockhart et al.
2007/0087756	A1	4/2007	Hoffberg
2007/0094734	A1	4/2007	Mangione-Smith et al.
2007/0097205	A1	5/2007	Venkatachalam
2007/0100748	A1	5/2007	Dheer et al.
2007/0115125	A1	5/2007	Lyon et al.
2007/0115916	A1	5/2007	Nguyen et al.
2007/0115995	A1	5/2007	Kim et al.
2007/0118463	A1	5/2007	Avery
2007/0118464	A1	5/2007	Avery
2007/0118465	A1	5/2007	Avery
2007/0124395	A1	5/2007	Edge et al.
2007/0130046	A1	6/2007	Khan et al.
2007/0136087	A1	6/2007	Yamaguchi
2007/0156460	A1	7/2007	Nair et al.
2007/0174179	A1	7/2007	Avery
2007/0195048	A1	8/2007	Nam et al.
2007/0217339	A1	9/2007	Zhao
2007/0233543	A1	10/2007	Oshima
2007/0245416	A1	10/2007	Dickinson et al.
2007/0265980	A1	11/2007	Sehgal
2007/0277248	A1	11/2007	Agrawal et al.
2007/0294769	A1	12/2007	Bird
2007/0297328	A1	12/2007	Semret et al.
2008/0016029	A1	1/2008	John et al.
2008/0034090	A1	2/2008	Schofield et al.
2008/0034203	A1	2/2008	Camnisch et al.
2008/0040749	A1	2/2008	Hoffberg et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2008/0095121 A1 4/2008 Shattil
2008/0109343 A1 5/2008 Robinson et al.
2008/0115103 A1 5/2008 Datars et al.
2008/0120308 A1 5/2008 Martinez et al.
2008/0132241 A1 6/2008 Hancock et al.
2008/0139136 A1 6/2008 Shtrom et al.
2008/0162331 A1 7/2008 Ephrati et al.
2008/0162486 A1 7/2008 Bells et al.
2008/0162666 A1 7/2008 Ebihara et al.
2008/0168001 A1 7/2008 Kagarlis
2008/0168002 A1 7/2008 Kagarlis et al.
2008/0189158 A1 8/2008 Bala et al.
2008/0205501 A1 8/2008 Cioffi et al.
2008/0207149 A1 8/2008 Unkefer et al.
2008/0212461 A1 9/2008 Pande et al.
2008/0227404 A1 9/2008 Harel et al.
2008/0229097 A1 9/2008 Bangerter et al.
2008/0232238 A1 9/2008 Agee
2008/0243577 A1 10/2008 Schwartz et al.
2008/0262893 A1 10/2008 Hoffberg
2008/0271144 A1 10/2008 Bleumer
2008/0279147 A1 11/2008 Hassan et al.
2008/0299923 A1 12/2008 O'Brien et al.
2008/0300891 A1 12/2008 Boss et al.
2008/0300942 A1 12/2008 Boss et al.
2008/0300947 A1 12/2008 Boss et al.
2008/0300948 A1 12/2008 Boss et al.
2008/0300949 A1 12/2008 Boss et al.
2008/0301022 A1 12/2008 Patel et al.
2008/0301024 A1 12/2008 Boss et al.
2008/0301025 A1 12/2008 Boss et al.
2008/0301026 A1 12/2008 Boss et al.
2008/0301027 A1 12/2008 Boss et al.
2008/0301028 A1 12/2008 Boss et al.
2008/0301029 A1 12/2008 Boss et al.
2008/0301030 A1 12/2008 Boss et al.
2008/0301031 A1 12/2008 Boss et al.
2008/0301688 A1 12/2008 Boss et al.
2008/0301689 A1 12/2008 Boss et al.
2008/0313707 A1 12/2008 Jain et al.
2009/0012875 A1 1/2009 Zanini et al.
2009/0024430 A1 1/2009 Marcus
2009/0024438 A1 1/2009 Ingman et al.
2009/0024590 A1 1/2009 Sturge et al.
2009/0041100 A1 2/2009 Kimmich et al.
2009/0048928 A1 2/2009 Gross
2009/0054018 A1 2/2009 Waheed et al.
2009/0059912 A1 3/2009 Rauba et al.
2009/0076632 A1 3/2009 Kram et al.
2009/0076868 A1 3/2009 Malone et al.
2009/0091451 A1 4/2009 Jones et al.
2009/0133123 A1 5/2009 Radha et al.
2009/0135753 A1 5/2009 Veillette
2009/0170607 A1 7/2009 Chiao et al.
2009/0180392 A1 7/2009 Greiner et al.
2009/0182667 A1 7/2009 Parkes et al.
2009/0187583 A1 7/2009 Pape et al.
2009/0216910 A1 8/2009 Duchesneau
2009/0228309 A1 9/2009 Moll
2009/0234759 A1 9/2009 Hatheway et al.
2009/0300347 A1 12/2009 Camenisch et al.
2009/0327024 A1 12/2009 Nielsen et al.
2010/0010862 A1 1/2010 Nielsen et al.
2010/0010863 A1 1/2010 Nielsen et al.
2010/0010882 A1 1/2010 Nielsen et al.
2010/0010883 A1 1/2010 Nielsen et al.
2010/0017870 A1 1/2010 Kargupta
2010/0037248 A1 2/2010 Lo et al.
2010/0042456 A1 2/2010 Stinchcombe et al.
2010/0048134 A1 2/2010 McCarthy et al.
2010/0076642 A1 3/2010 Hoffberg et al.
2010/0088135 A1 4/2010 Nielsen et al.
2010/0088164 A1 4/2010 Nielsen et al.
2010/0100403 A1 4/2010 Pollock et al.
2010/0100451 A1 4/2010 Kim et al.
2010/0111097 A1 5/2010 Karabinis et al.
2010/0121839 A1 5/2010 Meyer et al.
2010/0138344 A1 6/2010 Wong et al.
2010/0145951 A1 6/2010 Van Coeverden De Groot et al.
2010/0147488 A1 6/2010 Pierre et al.
2010/0150027 A1 6/2010 Atwal et al.
2010/0161817 A1 6/2010 Xiao et al.
2010/0191591 A1 7/2010 Silbert
2010/0205032 A1 8/2010 Nielsen et al.
2010/0211574 A1 8/2010 Mislan et al.
2010/0211894 A1 8/2010 Jahr et al.
2010/0217696 A1 8/2010 Schuba et al.
2010/0223096 A1 9/2010 Bosan et al.
2010/0232380 A1 9/2010 Choi et al.
2010/0235285 A1 9/2010 Hoffberg
2010/0267536 A1 10/2010 Ruoff
2010/0284333 A1 11/2010 Shirota et al.
2010/0317420 A1 12/2010 Hoffberg
2010/0318918 A1 12/2010 Mahmoodshahi
2010/0324969 A1 12/2010 Miller
2010/0332281 A1 12/2010 Horvitz et al.
2011/0004513 A1 1/2011 Hoffberg
2011/0029347 A1 2/2011 Kozat et al.
2011/0029419 A1 2/2011 Seeger, Jr. et al.
2011/0029922 A1 2/2011 Hoffberg et al.
2011/0035245 A1 2/2011 Nielsen et al.
2011/0035251 A1 2/2011 Nielsen et al.
2011/0035252 A1 2/2011 Nielsen et al.
2011/0035260 A1 2/2011 Nielsen et al.
2011/0035324 A1 2/2011 Nielsen et al.
2011/0035328 A1 2/2011 Nielsen et al.
2011/0046999 A1 2/2011 Nielsen et al.
2011/0087430 A1 4/2011 Boss et al.
2011/0090118 A1 4/2011 Raeder et al.
2011/0093500 A1 4/2011 Meyer et al.
2011/0112880 A1 5/2011 Ryan et al.
2011/0131081 A1 6/2011 Nielsen et al.
2011/0137805 A1 6/2011 Brookbanks et al.
2011/0156896 A1 6/2011 Hoffberg et al.
2011/0161127 A1 6/2011 Stripling et al.
2011/0164527 A1 7/2011 Mishra et al.
2011/0164546 A1 7/2011 Mishra et al.
2011/0167110 A1 7/2011 Hoffberg et al.
2011/0178948 A1 7/2011 Cheng et al.
2011/0213669 A1 9/2011 Vojnovic et al.
2011/0218916 A1 9/2011 Barber
2011/0225103 A1 9/2011 Clarke et al.
2011/0238552 A1 9/2011 Monogioudis
2011/0246658 A1 10/2011 Dettori et al.
2011/0251892 A1 10/2011 Laracey
2011/0295752 A1 12/2011 Parkes et al.
2011/0295766 A1 12/2011 Tompkins
2012/0004893 A1 1/2012 Vaidyanathan et al.
2012/0017232 A1 1/2012 Hoffberg et al.
2012/0022908 A1 1/2012 Sprimont et al.
2012/0036016 A1 2/2012 Hoffberg et al.
2012/0036140 A1 2/2012 Nielsen et al.
2012/0054626 A1 3/2012 Odenheimer
2012/0078769 A1 3/2012 Becher et al.
2012/0089983 A1 4/2012 Chandra et al.
2012/0144989 A1 6/2012 Du Plessis et al.
2012/0150651 A1 6/2012 Hoffberg et al.
2012/0159321 A1 6/2012 Rolleston et al.
2012/0179966 A1 7/2012 Kappos
2012/0221380 A1 8/2012 Dissmore et al.
2012/0238211 A1 9/2012 Ferris et al.
2012/0253532 A1 10/2012 McMullin et al.
2012/0260329 A1 10/2012 Suffling
2012/0271712 A1 10/2012 Katzin et al.
2012/0310809 A1 12/2012 Wilson, Jr. et al.
2012/0316688 A1 12/2012 Boardman et al.
2012/0331285 A1 12/2012 Bangerter et al.
2013/0006718 A1 1/2013 Nielsen et al.
2013/0024379 A1 1/2013 Di Tucci et al.
2013/0036222 A1 2/2013 Mogalayapalli et al.
2013/0080307 A1 3/2013 Hoffberg
2013/0085926 A1 4/2013 Wesson et al.
2013/0116920 A1 5/2013 Cavalcante et al.
2013/0117143 A1 5/2013 Colella et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2013/0117162	A1	5/2013	Feng et al.
2013/0121194	A1	5/2013	Heshmati
2013/0122882	A1	5/2013	Patel et al.
2013/0147598	A1	6/2013	Hoffberg et al.
2013/0165070	A1	6/2013	Hoffberg
2013/0166387	A1	6/2013	Hoffberg
2013/0211877	A1	8/2013	Kushkuley et al.
2013/0226669	A1	8/2013	Chiang et al.
2013/0238455	A1	9/2013	Laracey
2013/0262680	A1	10/2013	Gujarathi et al.
2014/0068735	A1	3/2014	Marinov et al.
2014/0074765	A1	3/2014	Steck
2014/0081793	A1	3/2014	Hoffberg
2014/0089241	A1	3/2014	Hoffberg et al.
2014/0101312	A1	4/2014	Huang et al.
2014/0108126	A1	4/2014	Carncross et al.
2014/0122149	A1	5/2014	Nielsen et al.
2014/0173452	A1	6/2014	Hoffberg et al.
2014/0229621	A1	8/2014	Song et al.
2014/0257868	A1	9/2014	Hayward et al.
2014/0258110	A1	9/2014	Davis et al.
2014/0258356	A1	9/2014	Zeng et al.
2014/0272907	A1	9/2014	Raniere
2014/0274263	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274264	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274265	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274266	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274267	A1	9/2014	Fine
2014/0274268	A1	9/2014	Marshall et al.
2014/0274269	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274270	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274271	A1	9/2014	Fine
2014/0274272	A1	9/2014	Tung et al.
2014/0274325	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274326	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274327	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274328	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274329	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274330	A1	9/2014	Selby et al.
2014/0274331	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274333	A1	9/2014	Fine
2014/0274334	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274335	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274336	A1	9/2014	Tung et al.
2014/0274337	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274338	A1	9/2014	Fine
2014/0274339	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274340	A1	9/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0274352	A1	9/2014	Marshall et al.
2014/0274365	A1	9/2014	Riahei et al.
2014/0279148	A1	9/2014	Hyde et al.
2014/0280972	A1	9/2014	Calippe et al.
2014/0302905	A1	10/2014	Fine et al.
2014/0304041	A1	10/2014	Nielsen et al.
2014/0344015	A1	11/2014	Puertolas-Montanes et al.
2014/0349692	A1	11/2014	Zhou et al.
2014/0362697	A1	12/2014	Desnoyer
2014/0379506	A1	12/2014	Marshall et al.
2015/0006349	A1	1/2015	Eddy et al.
2015/0006350	A1	1/2015	Prasad et al.
2015/0026072	A1	1/2015	Zhou et al.
2015/0033026	A1	1/2015	Roelse et al.
2015/0073907	A1	3/2015	Purves et al.
2015/0081444	A1	3/2015	Hoffberg
2015/0088674	A1	3/2015	Flurscheim et al.
2015/0089353	A1	3/2015	Folkening
2015/0097531	A1	4/2015	Powell et al.
2015/0102940	A1	4/2015	Keech et al.
2015/0111591	A1	4/2015	Hoffberg
2015/0116162	A1	4/2015	Caimi et al.
2015/0120392	A1	4/2015	Gharachorloo et al.
2015/0120551	A1	4/2015	Jung et al.
2015/0149242	A1	5/2015	Nielsen et al.
2015/0170112	A1	6/2015	DeCastro
2015/0170470	A1	6/2015	Fine et al.
2015/0170471	A1	6/2015	Fine
2015/0193717	A1	7/2015	Nielsen et al.
2015/0199875	A1	7/2015	Fine et al.
2015/0204559	A1	7/2015	Hoffberg et al.
2015/0206389	A1	7/2015	Fine et al.
2015/0211919	A1	7/2015	Julian et al.
2015/0212973	A1	7/2015	Tang et al.
2015/0220892	A1	8/2015	Allen
2015/0220928	A1	8/2015	Allen
2015/0223539	A1	8/2015	Marco
2015/0223892	A1	8/2015	Miller et al.
2015/0244690	A1	8/2015	Mossbarger
2015/0256556	A1	9/2015	Kaminsky
2015/0269570	A1	9/2015	Phan et al.
2015/0269624	A1	9/2015	Cheng et al.
2015/0307634	A1	10/2015	Belalcazar Otalora
2015/0330645	A1	11/2015	Speranzon et al.
2015/0332202	A1	11/2015	Nielsen et al.
2015/0332283	A1	11/2015	Witchey
2015/0332554	A1	11/2015	Fine et al.
2015/0339607	A1	11/2015	Nielsen et al.
2015/0356523	A1	12/2015	Madden
2015/0363769	A1	12/2015	Ronca et al.
2015/0379408	A1	12/2015	Kapoor et al.
2016/0025500	A1	1/2016	Hoffberg
2016/0027229	A1	1/2016	Spanos et al.
2016/0028552	A1	1/2016	Spanos et al.
2016/0034530	A1	2/2016	Nguyen et al.
2016/0045841	A1	2/2016	Kaplan et al.
2016/0054563	A9	2/2016	Fujimura et al.
2016/0063378	A1	3/2016	Park et al.
2016/0071368	A1	3/2016	Fine et al.
2016/0071372	A1	3/2016	Fine et al.
2016/0078219	A1	3/2016	Hernan
2016/0085955	A1	3/2016	Lerner
2016/0098898	A1	4/2016	Fine et al.
2016/0103902	A1	4/2016	Moser et al.
2016/0112281	A1	4/2016	Mason
2016/0140653	A1	5/2016	McKenzie
2016/0155079	A1	6/2016	Nielsen et al.
2016/0162873	A1	6/2016	Zhou et al.
2016/0164672	A1	6/2016	Karighattam et al.
2016/0177521	A1	6/2016	Laugwitz et al.
2016/0201168	A1	7/2016	Shishido et al.
2016/0203477	A1	7/2016	Yang et al.
2016/0203522	A1	7/2016	Shiffert et al.
2016/0217436	A1	7/2016	Brama
2016/0218879	A1	7/2016	Ferrin
2016/0224949	A1	8/2016	Thomas et al.
2016/0224951	A1	8/2016	Hoffberg
2016/0225107	A1	8/2016	Nielsen et al.
2016/0232537	A1	8/2016	Nonez et al.
2016/0232746	A1	8/2016	Fine et al.
2016/0247351	A1	8/2016	Fine et al.
2016/0254910	A1	9/2016	Finlow-Bates
2016/0259937	A1	9/2016	Ford et al.
2016/0260091	A1	9/2016	Tobias
2016/0260095	A1	9/2016	Ford
2016/0260171	A1	9/2016	Ford et al.
2016/0261404	A1	9/2016	Ford et al.
2016/0261685	A1	9/2016	Chen et al.
2016/0261690	A1	9/2016	Ford
2016/0275753	A1	9/2016	Fine et al.
2016/0292672	A1	10/2016	Fay et al.
2016/0300223	A1	10/2016	Grey et al.
2016/0300234	A1	10/2016	Moss-Pultz et al.
2016/0301531	A1	10/2016	Finlow-Bates
2016/0306982	A1	10/2016	Seger et al.
2016/0330034	A1	11/2016	Back et al.
2016/0342977	A1	11/2016	Lam
2016/0358253	A1	12/2016	Liao et al.
2016/0358267	A1	12/2016	Arjomand et al.
2016/0364708	A1	12/2016	Rice
2016/0379205	A1	12/2016	Margadoudakis
2016/0379212	A1	12/2016	Bowman et al.
2016/0379312	A1	12/2016	Arjomand et al.
2017/0005804	A1	1/2017	Zinder
2017/0031676	A1	2/2017	Cecchetti et al.
2017/0032614	A1	2/2017	Fine et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2017/0034197	A1	2/2017	Daniel et al.
2017/0046670	A1	2/2017	Arjomand et al.
2017/0046689	A1	2/2017	Lohe et al.
2017/0048209	A1	2/2017	Lohe et al.
2017/0048234	A1	2/2017	Lohe et al.
2017/0048235	A1	2/2017	Lohe et al.
2017/0054611	A1	2/2017	Tiell
2017/0063551	A1	3/2017	Quinn et al.
2017/0083907	A1	3/2017	McDonough et al.
2017/0085545	A1	3/2017	Lohe et al.
2017/0085555	A1	3/2017	Bisikalo et al.
2017/0091397	A1	3/2017	Shah
2017/0091756	A1	3/2017	Stern et al.
2017/0098346	A1	4/2017	Fine et al.
2017/0102307	A1	4/2017	Eberhardt et al.
2017/0103355	A1	4/2017	Eberhardt
2017/0103458	A1	4/2017	Pierce et al.
2017/0103472	A1	4/2017	Shah
2017/0103608	A1	4/2017	Fine et al.
2017/0104345	A1	4/2017	Wenzel et al.
2017/0109735	A1	4/2017	Sheng et al.
2017/0116693	A1	4/2017	Rae et al.
2017/0124556	A1	5/2017	Seger
2017/0124647	A1	5/2017	Pierce et al.
2017/0126684	A1	5/2017	Armknecht et al.
2017/0126702	A1	5/2017	Krishnamurthy
2017/0132619	A1	5/2017	Miller et al.
2017/0132620	A1	5/2017	Miller et al.
2017/0132621	A1	5/2017	Miller et al.
2017/0132625	A1	5/2017	Kennedy
2017/0132626	A1	5/2017	Kennedy
2017/0132931	A1	5/2017	Hoffberg
2017/0134280	A1	5/2017	Davis
2017/0140321	A1	5/2017	Nielsen et al.
2017/0145193	A1	5/2017	Belalcazar Otalora
2017/0148016	A1	5/2017	Davis
2017/0148265	A1	5/2017	Fine et al.
2017/0178128	A1	6/2017	Fourez et al.
2017/0180134	A1	6/2017	King
2017/0185981	A1	6/2017	Emmerson
2017/0188197	A1	6/2017	Finlow-Bates
2017/0200147	A1	7/2017	Ansari
2017/0206382	A1	7/2017	Rodriguez De Castro et al.
2017/0206512	A1	7/2017	Hoffberg
2017/0206532	A1	7/2017	Choi
2017/0206603	A1	7/2017	Al-Masoud
2017/0206604	A1	7/2017	Al-Masoud
2017/0207059	A1	7/2017	Trevor et al.
2017/0207917	A1	7/2017	Davis
2017/0213289	A1	7/2017	Doney
2017/0221032	A1	8/2017	Mazed
2017/0221052	A1	8/2017	Sheng et al.
2017/0228704	A1	8/2017	Zhou et al.
2017/0228731	A1	8/2017	Sheng et al.
2017/0228822	A1	8/2017	Creighton et al.
2017/0230189	A1	8/2017	Toll et al.
2017/0230242	A1	8/2017	Hammer et al.
2017/0232300	A1	8/2017	Tran et al.
2017/0236094	A1	8/2017	Shah
2017/0236121	A1	8/2017	Lyons et al.
2017/0237554	A1	8/2017	Jacobs et al.
2017/0237569	A1	8/2017	Vandervort
2017/0237570	A1	8/2017	Vandervort
2017/0237766	A1	8/2017	Mattson et al.
2017/0237770	A1	8/2017	Meriac
2017/0242729	A1	8/2017	Chen et al.
2017/0243208	A1	8/2017	Kurian et al.
2017/0243213	A1	8/2017	Castinado et al.
2017/0243214	A1	8/2017	Johnsrud et al.
2017/0243222	A1	8/2017	Balasubramanian
2017/0243286	A1	8/2017	Castinado et al.
2017/0243287	A1	8/2017	Johnsrud et al.
2017/0244707	A1	8/2017	Johnsrud et al.
2017/0244709	A1	8/2017	Jhingran et al.
2017/0249482	A1	8/2017	Takaai et al.
2017/0249606	A1	8/2017	Pirooz
2017/0255917	A1	9/2017	Singh et al.
2017/0262833	A1	9/2017	Xing
2017/0278026	A1	9/2017	Nielsen et al.
2017/0278186	A1	9/2017	Creighton et al.
2017/0285720	A1	10/2017	Shah
2017/0286717	A1	10/2017	Khi et al.
2017/0286934	A1	10/2017	Poreh et al.
2017/0293669	A1	10/2017	Madhavan et al.
2017/0293747	A1	10/2017	Naqvi
2017/0295023	A1	10/2017	Madhavan et al.
2017/0300627	A1	10/2017	Giordano et al.
2017/0318008	A1	11/2017	Mead
2017/0323294	A1	11/2017	Rohlfing et al.
2017/0323392	A1	11/2017	Kasper et al.
2017/0324711	A1	11/2017	Feeney et al.
2017/0327035	A1	11/2017	Keiser
2017/0330174	A1	11/2017	Demarinis et al.
2017/0330250	A1	11/2017	Arjomand et al.
2017/0331803	A1	11/2017	Parello et al.
2017/0338947	A1	11/2017	Ateniese et al.
2017/0338957	A1	11/2017	Ateniese et al.
2017/0344435	A1	11/2017	Davis
2017/0344580	A1	11/2017	King
2017/0344987	A1	11/2017	Davis
2017/0346693	A1	11/2017	Dix et al.
2017/0346804	A1	11/2017	Beecham
2017/0346830	A1	11/2017	Goldfarb et al.
2017/0352033	A1	12/2017	Buckman et al.
2017/0352116	A1	12/2017	Pierce et al.
2017/0352219	A1	12/2017	Spanos et al.
2017/0357966	A1	12/2017	Chandrasekhar et al.
2017/0359288	A1	12/2017	Golan
2017/0359374	A1	12/2017	Smith et al.
2017/0364450	A1	12/2017	Struttmann
2017/0364698	A1	12/2017	Goldfarb et al.
2017/0364699	A1	12/2017	Goldfarb et al.
2017/0364700	A1	12/2017	Goldfarb et al.
2017/0364701	A1	12/2017	Struttmann
2017/0364702	A1	12/2017	Goldfarb et al.
2017/0366353	A1	12/2017	Struttmann
2017/0366395	A1	12/2017	Goldfarb et al.
2017/0366416	A1	12/2017	Beecham et al.
2017/0366547	A1	12/2017	Goldfarb et al.
2017/0372308	A1	12/2017	Metnick et al.
2017/0372391	A1	12/2017	Metnick et al.
2017/0372392	A1	12/2017	Metnick et al.
2017/0374049	A1	12/2017	Ateniese et al.
2018/0006831	A1	1/2018	Toll et al.
2018/0013567	A1	1/2018	Davis
2018/0018723	A1	1/2018	Nagla et al.
2018/0019867	A1	1/2018	Davis
2018/0019921	A1	1/2018	Davis
2018/0020324	A1	1/2018	Beauford
2018/0025166	A1	1/2018	Daniel et al.
2018/0025365	A1	1/2018	Wilkinson et al.
2018/0025435	A1	1/2018	Karame et al.
2018/0025442	A1	1/2018	Isaacson et al.
2018/0032273	A1	2/2018	Ateniese et al.
2018/0039667	A1	2/2018	Pierce et al.
2018/0039982	A1	2/2018	Metnick et al.
2018/0039993	A1	2/2018	Rossi et al.
2018/0040007	A1	2/2018	Lane et al.
2018/0040040	A1	2/2018	Barski et al.
2018/0040041	A1	2/2018	Metnick
2018/0046889	A1	2/2018	Kapinos et al.
2018/0048469	A1	2/2018	Ateniese et al.
2018/0049043	A1	2/2018	Hoffberg
2018/0053182	A1	2/2018	Mokhasi
2018/0068358	A1	3/2018	Hoffberg
2018/0075527	A1	3/2018	Nagla et al.
2018/0076957	A1	3/2018	Watanabe et al.
2018/0077134	A1	3/2018	Beecham
2018/0078843	A1	3/2018	Tran et al.
2018/0082043	A1	3/2018	Witchey et al.
2018/0082216	A1	3/2018	Northrup
2018/0082255	A1	3/2018	Rosati et al.
2018/0082256	A1	3/2018	Tummuru et al.
2018/0082296	A1	3/2018	Brashers

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2018/0084042	A1	3/2018	Finlow-Bates
2018/0088928	A1	3/2018	Smith et al.
2018/0089041	A1	3/2018	Smith et al.
2018/0089436	A1	3/2018	Smith et al.
2018/0089465	A1	3/2018	Winstrom et al.
2018/0089625	A1	3/2018	Rosati et al.
2018/0089667	A1	3/2018	McGregor et al.
2018/0089678	A1	3/2018	Metnick et al.
2018/0089683	A1	3/2018	Setty et al.
2018/0089684	A1	3/2018	McGregor et al.
2018/0089685	A1	3/2018	McGregor et al.
2018/0089729	A1	3/2018	Metnick et al.
2018/0089758	A1	3/2018	Stradling et al.
2018/0089760	A1	3/2018	Stradling et al.
2018/0089761	A1	3/2018	Stradling et al.
2018/0091316	A1	3/2018	Stradling et al.
2018/0096163	A1	4/2018	Jacques de Kadt et al.
2018/0096563	A1	4/2018	Fine et al.
2018/0101684	A1	4/2018	Murphy et al.
2018/0101848	A1	4/2018	Castagna et al.
2018/0102013	A1	4/2018	Spanos et al.
2018/0103042	A1	4/2018	Castagna et al.
2018/0108024	A1	4/2018	Greco et al.
2018/0109541	A1	4/2018	Gleichauf
2018/0113752	A1	4/2018	Derbakova et al.
2018/0115413	A1	4/2018	King
2018/0115425	A1	4/2018	Dechu et al.
2018/0117446	A1	5/2018	Tran et al.
2018/0117447	A1	5/2018	Tran et al.
2018/0121673	A1	5/2018	Goldfarb et al.
2018/0121918	A1	5/2018	Higgins
2018/0122031	A1	5/2018	Chabanne et al.
2018/0123882	A1	5/2018	Anderson et al.
2018/0129700	A1	5/2018	Naccache et al.
2018/0131511	A1	5/2018	Taylor et al.
2018/0137306	A1	5/2018	Brady et al.
2018/0137503	A1	5/2018	High et al.
2018/0139042	A1	5/2018	Binning et al.
2018/0139103	A1	5/2018	Guo et al.
2018/0139186	A1	5/2018	Castagna
2018/0144156	A1	5/2018	Marin
2018/0144292	A1	5/2018	Mattingly et al.
2018/0145836	A1	5/2018	Saur et al.
2018/0146338	A1	5/2018	Finlow-Bates
2018/0146339	A1	5/2018	Finlow-Bates
2018/0150440	A1	5/2018	Keuffer et al.
2018/0150488	A1	5/2018	Runchey
2018/0150865	A1	5/2018	Arora
2018/0157481	A1	6/2018	Zessin et al.
2018/0157688	A1	6/2018	Zessin et al.
2018/0157999	A1	6/2018	Arora
2018/0158051	A1	6/2018	Arora
2018/0158058	A1	6/2018	Kogure
2018/0158278	A1	6/2018	Dabrowski
2018/0160270	A1	6/2018	Finlow-Bates
2018/0165720	A1	6/2018	Barkeloo
2018/0165781	A1	6/2018	Rodriguez et al.
2018/0166062	A1	6/2018	Hoffberg
2018/0167217	A1	6/2018	Brady et al.
2018/0173747	A1	6/2018	Baird
2018/0173906	A1	6/2018	Rodriguez et al.
2018/0174122	A1	6/2018	Mattingly et al.
2018/0174188	A1	6/2018	Wilkinson et al.
2018/0176017	A1	6/2018	Rodriguez et al.
2018/0181759	A1	6/2018	Smith et al.
2018/0181904	A1	6/2018	Wilkinson et al.
2018/0181909	A1	6/2018	Wilkinson et al.
2018/0181953	A1	6/2018	Lacoss-Arnold et al.
2018/0181964	A1	6/2018	Zagarese et al.
2018/0183587	A1	6/2018	Won et al.
2018/0183600	A1	6/2018	Davis
2018/0189312	A1	7/2018	Alas et al.
2018/0189730	A1	7/2018	Wilkinson et al.
2018/0191503	A1	7/2018	Alwar et al.
2018/0192131	A1	7/2018	Epstein et al.
2018/0198632	A1	7/2018	Gajek et al.
2018/0198794	A1	7/2018	Huh et al.
2018/0204191	A1	7/2018	Wilson et al.
2018/0204192	A1	7/2018	Whaley et al.
2018/0204213	A1	7/2018	Zappier et al.
2018/0204259	A1	7/2018	McGregor et al.
2018/0204260	A1	7/2018	McGregor et al.
2018/0205537	A1	7/2018	Wilson et al.
2018/0205552	A1	7/2018	Struttmann et al.
2018/0205555	A1	7/2018	Watanabe et al.
2018/0205558	A1	7/2018	Ferrin
2018/0211252	A1	7/2018	Lintner et al.
2018/0211316	A1	7/2018	Lintner et al.
2018/0211322	A1	7/2018	Lintner et al.
2018/0211487	A1	7/2018	Fine et al.
2018/0212783	A1	7/2018	King
2018/0212970	A1	7/2018	Chen et al.
2018/0216946	A1	8/2018	Gueye
2018/0218003	A1	8/2018	Banga et al.
2018/0218364	A1	8/2018	Cantrell et al.
2018/0218454	A1	8/2018	Simon et al.
2018/0219676	A1	8/2018	Mattingly et al.
2018/0220278	A1	8/2018	Tal et al.
2018/0225366	A1	8/2018	Mallard
2018/0225611	A1	8/2018	Daniel et al.
2018/0227128	A1	8/2018	Church et al.
2018/0232731	A1	8/2018	Liu
2018/0234239	A1	8/2018	Hasegawa et al.
2018/0240165	A1	8/2018	Kilpatrick
2018/0240639	A1	8/2018	Trevor et al.
2018/0241573	A1	8/2018	Ramathal et al.
2018/0247191	A1	8/2018	Katz et al.
2018/0247320	A1	8/2018	Gauld
2018/0248685	A1	8/2018	O'Brien
2018/0248701	A1	8/2018	Johnson et al.
2018/0248880	A1	8/2018	Sardesai et al.
2018/0253464	A1	9/2018	Kohli et al.
2018/0253691	A1	9/2018	High et al.
2018/0253702	A1	9/2018	Dowding
2018/0254887	A1	9/2018	Ateniese et al.
2018/0257306	A1	9/2018	Mattingly et al.
2018/0260811	A1	9/2018	Bergner et al.
2018/0260879	A1	9/2018	Bergner et al.
2018/0260921	A1	9/2018	Wagstaff
2018/0262335	A1	9/2018	Bergner et al.
2018/0264347	A1	9/2018	Tran et al.
2018/0267539	A1	9/2018	Shih
2018/0267789	A1	9/2018	Mandal et al.
2018/0268436	A1	9/2018	Sprague et al.
2018/0276597	A1	9/2018	Fuller et al.
2018/0276600	A1	9/2018	Fuller et al.
2018/0276626	A1	9/2018	Laiben
2018/0276663	A1	9/2018	Arora
2018/0278596	A1	9/2018	Ateniese et al.
2018/0285217	A1	10/2018	Smith et al.
2018/0285412	A1	10/2018	Zhuang
2018/0285838	A1	10/2018	Franaszek et al.
2018/0285840	A1	10/2018	Hasan
2018/0285879	A1	10/2018	Gadnis et al.
2018/0285983	A1	10/2018	Franaszek et al.
2018/0285996	A1	10/2018	Ma
2018/0287790	A1	10/2018	Everett et al.
2018/0287805	A1	10/2018	Ramathal et al.
2018/0287915	A1	10/2018	Smith et al.
2018/0293547	A1	10/2018	Randhawa
2018/0293553	A1	10/2018	Dembo et al.
2018/0293556	A1	10/2018	Hyun et al.
2018/0293557	A1	10/2018	Kim et al.
2018/0294955	A1	10/2018	Rhie et al.
2018/0294956	A1	10/2018	O'Brien et al.
2018/0294957	A1	10/2018	O'Brien et al.
2018/0295546	A1	10/2018	Crawford
2018/0300382	A1	10/2018	Madisetti et al.
2018/0300495	A1	10/2018	Gagel et al.
2018/0302222	A1	10/2018	Agrawal et al.
2018/0302390	A1	10/2018	Beecham
2018/0307854	A1	10/2018	Bernau et al.
2018/0307857	A1	10/2018	Beecham et al.
2018/0307868	A1	10/2018	Rettaroli et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2018/0308078	A1	10/2018	Emmerson
2018/0308161	A1	10/2018	Sekimura et al.
2018/0314809	A1	11/2018	Mintz et al.
2018/0315047	A1	11/2018	Kennedy et al.
2018/0315055	A1	11/2018	Pickover et al.
2018/0315145	A1	11/2018	Darnell et al.
2018/0315309	A1	11/2018	Becker
2018/0322561	A1	11/2018	Arora
2018/0322597	A1	11/2018	Sher
2018/0323964	A1	11/2018	Watanabe et al.
2018/0326291	A1	11/2018	Tran et al.
2018/0328612	A1	11/2018	Sinha et al.
2018/0329944	A1	11/2018	Horii et al.
2018/0329945	A1	11/2018	Horii et al.
2018/0331835	A1	11/2018	Jackson
2018/0336552	A1	11/2018	Bohli et al.
2018/0337769	A1	11/2018	Gleichauf
2018/0337879	A1	11/2018	Golan
2018/0341861	A1	11/2018	Katz et al.
2018/0343266	A1	11/2018	Lotter et al.
2018/0343305	A1	11/2018	Lotter et al.
2018/0343306	A1	11/2018	Lotter et al.
2018/0343307	A1	11/2018	Lotter et al.
2018/0343339	A1	11/2018	Lotter et al.
2018/0349867	A1	12/2018	Trieflinger
2018/0349879	A1	12/2018	High et al.
2018/0349896	A1	12/2018	Arora et al.
2018/0349968	A1	12/2018	O'Brien et al.
2018/0352268	A1	12/2018	O'Hanlon et al.
2018/0356236	A1	12/2018	Lawrenson et al.
2018/0357603	A1	12/2018	Wilkinson et al.
2018/0365691	A1	12/2018	Sanders et al.
2018/0373776	A1	12/2018	Madisetti et al.
2018/0373983	A1	12/2018	Katz et al.
2018/0373984	A1	12/2018	Katz et al.
2018/0374037	A1	12/2018	Nazzari et al.
2018/0374094	A1	12/2018	Kohli
2018/0374173	A1	12/2018	Chen et al.
2019/0004789	A1	1/2019	Mills
2019/0005566	A1	1/2019	Black
2019/0007198	A1	1/2019	Neumann et al.
2019/0007199	A1	1/2019	Davis
2019/0007484	A1	1/2019	Chen et al.
2019/0012249	A1	1/2019	Mercuri et al.
2019/0012595	A1	1/2019	Beser et al.
2019/0012623	A1	1/2019	Habuchi et al.
2019/0012695	A1	1/2019	Bishnoi et al.
2019/0013932	A1	1/2019	Maino et al.
2019/0013933	A1	1/2019	Mercuri et al.
2019/0013934	A1	1/2019	Mercuri et al.
2019/0013948	A1	1/2019	Mercuri et al.
2019/0016419	A1	1/2019	Sheldon-Coulson et al.
2019/0018887	A1	1/2019	Madisetti et al.
2019/0018888	A1	1/2019	Madisetti et al.
2019/0018975	A1	1/2019	Goldfarb et al.
2019/0025817	A1	1/2019	Mattingly et al.
2019/0025818	A1	1/2019	Mattingly et al.
2019/0026146	A1	1/2019	Peffers et al.
2019/0028275	A1	1/2019	Davis
2019/0028276	A1	1/2019	Pierce et al.
2019/0028280	A1	1/2019	Zinder
2019/0034903	A1	1/2019	Arora
2019/0034926	A1	1/2019	Davis
2019/0035208	A1	1/2019	Simons et al.
2019/0035209	A1	1/2019	Simons et al.
2019/0036702	A1	1/2019	Kano et al.
2019/0036712	A1	1/2019	Qiu
2019/0042407	A1	2/2019	Gao et al.
2019/0044735	A1	2/2019	Dupont
2019/0044736	A1	2/2019	Vandervort
2019/0050831	A1	2/2019	Kikinis
2019/0054030	A1	2/2019	Hill et al.
2019/0057115	A1	2/2019	Liu et al.
2019/0057379	A1	2/2019	Chalakudi et al.
2019/0057454	A1	2/2019	Komenda et al.
2019/0058590	A1	2/2019	Watanabe et al.
2019/0058593	A1	2/2019	Polcha et al.
2019/0058599	A1	2/2019	Takada Chino et al.
2019/0058604	A1	2/2019	Toll et al.
2019/0058709	A1	2/2019	Kempf et al.
2019/0065093	A1	2/2019	Karr et al.
2019/0065709	A1	2/2019	Salomon
2019/0065764	A1	2/2019	Wood et al.
2019/0065788	A1	2/2019	Vijayasankar et al.
2019/0066119	A1	2/2019	Sengupta et al.
2019/0073146	A1	3/2019	Ateniese et al.
2019/0073152	A1	3/2019	Nagle et al.
2019/0073645	A1	3/2019	Dazin
2019/0073646	A1	3/2019	Wright et al.
2019/0074962	A1	3/2019	Ateniese et al.
2019/0074966	A1	3/2019	Finlow-Bates
2019/0075022	A1	3/2019	Anderson et al.
2019/0075160	A1	3/2019	Finlow-Bates
2019/0080118	A1	3/2019	Brady et al.
2019/0080407	A1	3/2019	Molinari et al.
2019/0080411	A1	3/2019	Pierce et al.
2019/0097806	A1	3/2019	Vann et al.
2019/0097807	A1	3/2019	Mahanta et al.
2019/0097813	A1	3/2019	King
2019/0098013	A1	3/2019	Wilkinson
2019/0101896	A1	4/2019	Cantrell et al.
2019/0102409	A1	4/2019	Shi et al.
2019/0102423	A1	4/2019	Little et al.
2019/0102839	A1	4/2019	Kim et al.
2019/0104102	A1	4/2019	Khan et al.
2019/0104196	A1	4/2019	Li et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU	1997036816		5/2001
AU	1997036840		5/2001
AU	2003289583	A1	2/2005
AU	2008311930	B2	11/2012
AU	2008311749	B2	1/2013
CA	2705191	A1	5/2009
CA	2716727	A1	5/2009
CN	101283526	B	10/2008
CN	101305526	B	11/2008
CN	101828307	A	9/2010
CN	102036269	B	4/2011
CN	102075898	B	5/2011
CN	102123505	B	7/2011
CN	102710508	A	10/2012
CN	102844605	B	12/2012
CN	102954796	B	3/2013
CN	102982274	B	3/2013
CN	103954269	B	7/2014
CN	104023277	B	9/2014
CN	104050551	A	9/2014
CN	104961088	B	10/2015
CN	105205013	A	12/2015
CN	107306409	A	10/2017
EP	0128672		12/1984
EP	0399822		11/1990
EP	0421409		4/1991
EP	0565314		10/1993
EP	0715247		6/1996
EP	0913757		5/1999
EP	0952741		10/1999
EP	1054336		11/2000
EP	1285380	A2	2/2003
EP	1325594	A2	7/2003
EP	1646112	A1	4/2006
EP	1895456	A1	3/2008
EP	2107518	A1	10/2009
EP	2215550	A1	8/2010
EP	2476082	A4	8/2013
EP	2257875	A4	1/2014
EP	2848487	A1	3/2015
EP	2989851	A4	12/2016
EP	3005174	A4	2/2017
EP	3257171	A1	12/2017
EP	3242729	A4	7/2018
EP	3417642	A1	12/2018

(56) **References Cited**

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	2550765	B1	1/2019
FR	2907582	A1	4/2008
FR	2905763	B1	12/2008
GB	2264796		9/1993
GB	2366401	B	3/2002
GB	2418267	A	3/2006
GB	2498924	A	8/2013
JP	2001019496		1/2001
JP	2002342684		11/2002
JP	2005539296	A	12/2005
JP	3979400	B2	9/2007
JP	4245059	B2	3/2009
JP	4947145	B2	6/2012
JP	2012160004	A	8/2012
JP	5140121	B2	2/2013
JP	5181184	B2	4/2013
JP	5228366	B2	7/2013
JP	5516577	B2	6/2014
JP	5682610	B2	3/2015
JP	5734299	B2	6/2015
JP	6015086	B2	10/2016
JP	6426477	B2	11/2018
KR	20050007348	A	1/2005
KR	100653087	B1	11/2006
KR	100924683	B1	11/2009
KR	100962399	B1	6/2010
KR	101036693	B1	5/2011
KR	101179919	B1	9/2012
KR	101288970	B1	7/2013
KR	101379255	B1	3/2014
KR	101422213	B1	7/2014
KR	20150092933	A	8/2015
KR	20170004054	A	1/2017
KR	101703163	B1	2/2017
RU	2161819		1/2001
RU	0017642		1/2017
WO	WO9002382		3/1990
WO	WO9222870		12/1992
WO	WO9301550		1/1993
WO	WO9403859		2/1994
WO	WO9406103		3/1994
WO	WO9419912		9/1994
WO	WO9627155		9/1996
WO	WO9634356		10/1996
WO	WO9737315		10/1997
WO	WO9743761		11/1997
WO	WO9809144		3/1998
WO	WO9809209		3/1998
WO	WO9810381		3/1998
WO	WO9837481		8/1998
WO	WO9845768		10/1998
WO	WO9901815		1/1999
WO	WO9924928		5/1999
WO	WO9927476		6/1999
WO	WO9948296		9/1999
WO	WO0077539		12/2000
WO	WO0108063		2/2001
WO	WO0108072		2/2001
WO	WO0110076		2/2001
WO	WO0154335		7/2001
WO	WO0207031		1/2002
WO	WO0291100		11/2002
WO	WO02091100		11/2002
WO	WO2004018158		3/2004
WO	WO2005114106	A1	12/2005
WO	WO2006027557	A1	3/2006
WO	WO2006029297		3/2006
WO	WO2006039803		4/2006
WO	WO2006047879		5/2006
WO	WO2006096612	A2	9/2006
WO	WO2007044383	A3	6/2007
WO	WO2008109641	A2	9/2008
WO	WO2007067930	A3	10/2008
WO	WO2008142682	A2	11/2008
WO	WO2009067252	A1	5/2009
WO	WO2009067254	A1	5/2009
WO	WO2009082717	A2	7/2009
WO	WO2009114161	A1	9/2009
WO	WO2009126785	A2	10/2009
WO	WO2009146132	A2	12/2009
WO	WO2009148641	A1	12/2009
WO	WO2010024929	A1	3/2010
WO	WO2010027308	A1	3/2010
WO	WO2010028315	A1	3/2010
WO	WO2010075408	A1	7/2010
WO	WO2010090617	A1	8/2010
WO	WO2010143182	A1	12/2010
WO	WO2011010462	A1	1/2011
WO	WO2011048531	A1	4/2011
WO	WO2011085252	A1	7/2011
WO	WO2011141371	A1	11/2011
WO	WO2011153155	A2	12/2011
WO	WO2012072651	A1	6/2012
WO	WO2013073020	A1	5/2013
WO	WO2015030731	A1	3/2015
WO	WO2016011582	A1	1/2016
WO	WO2016176684	A1	11/2016
WO	WO2017147331	A1	8/2017
WO	WO2017200948	A1	11/2017

* cited by examiner

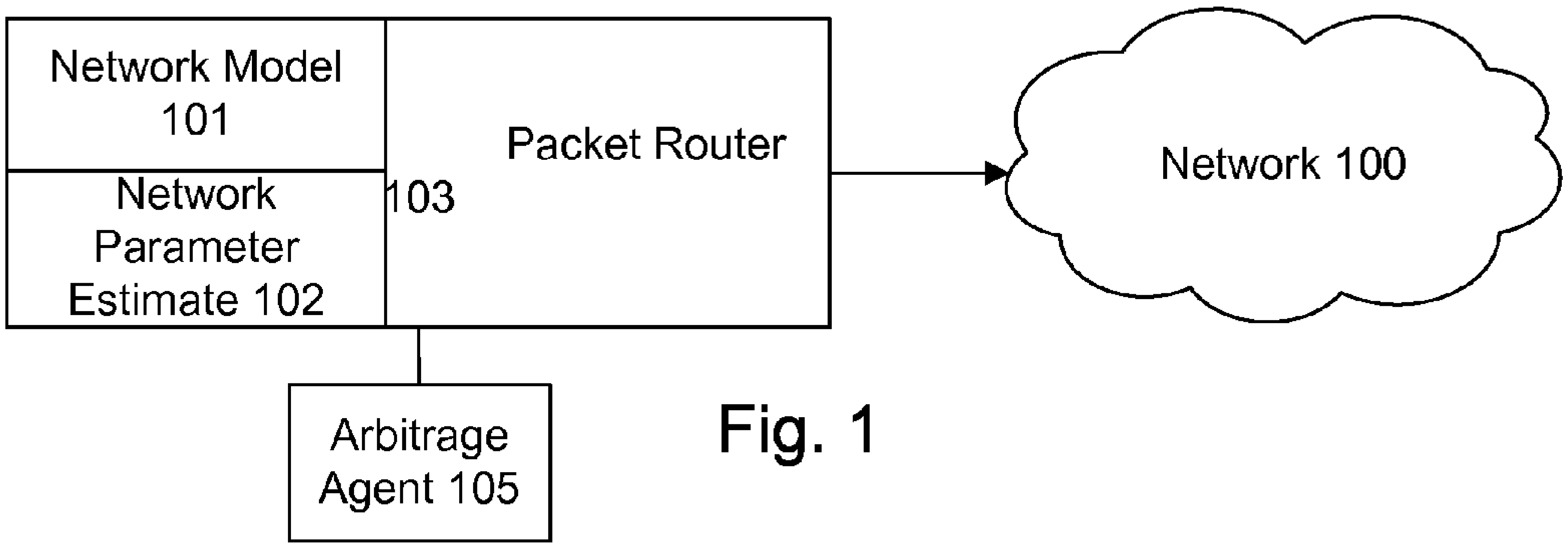


Fig. 1

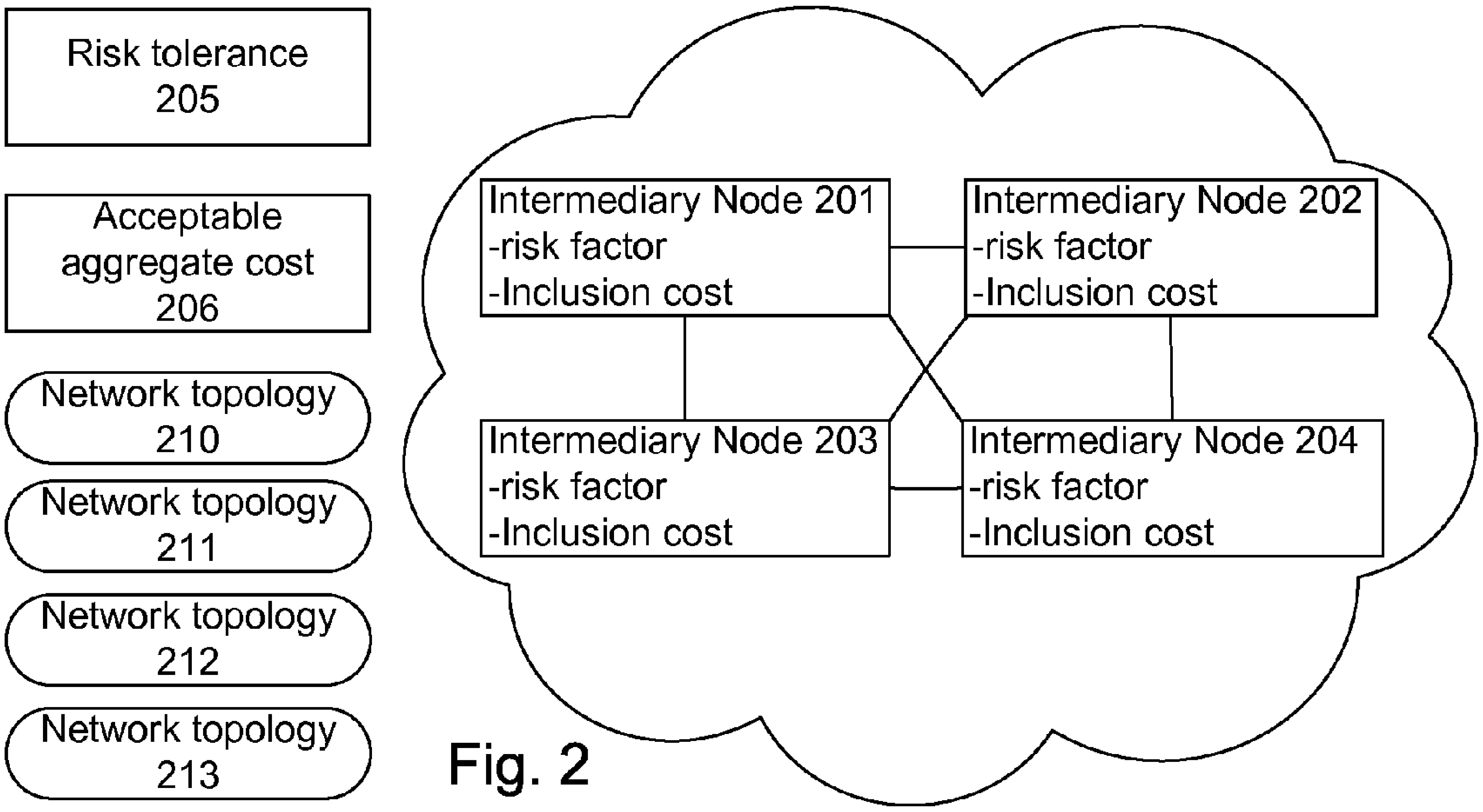


Fig. 2

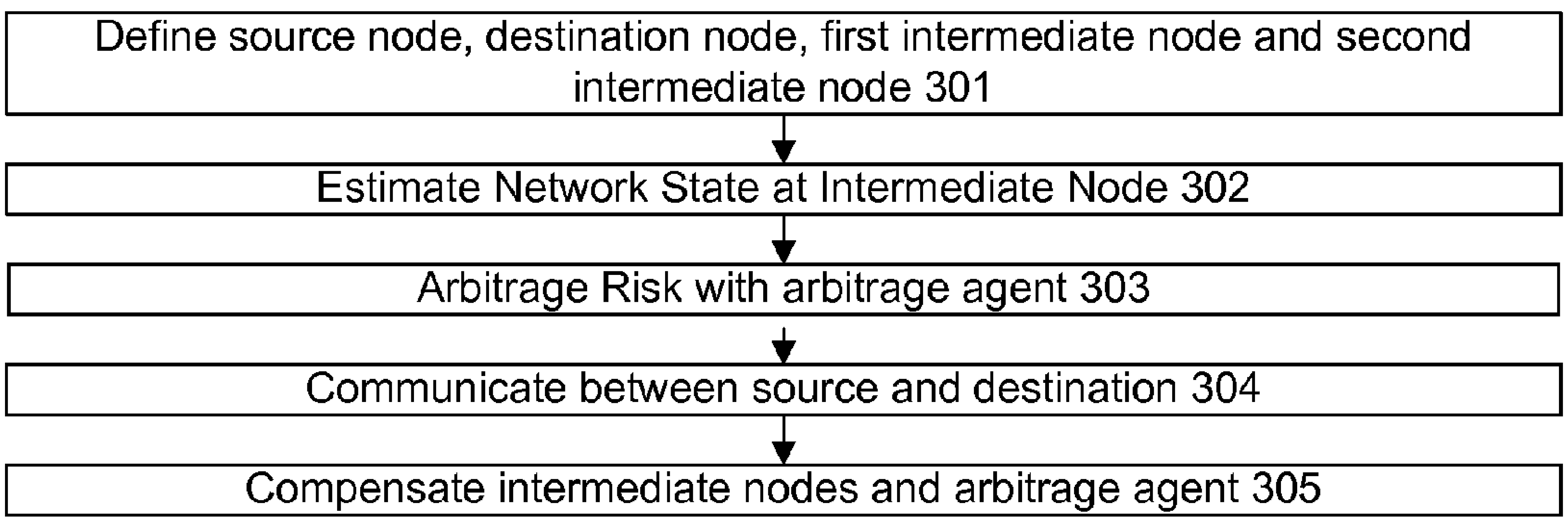


Fig. 3

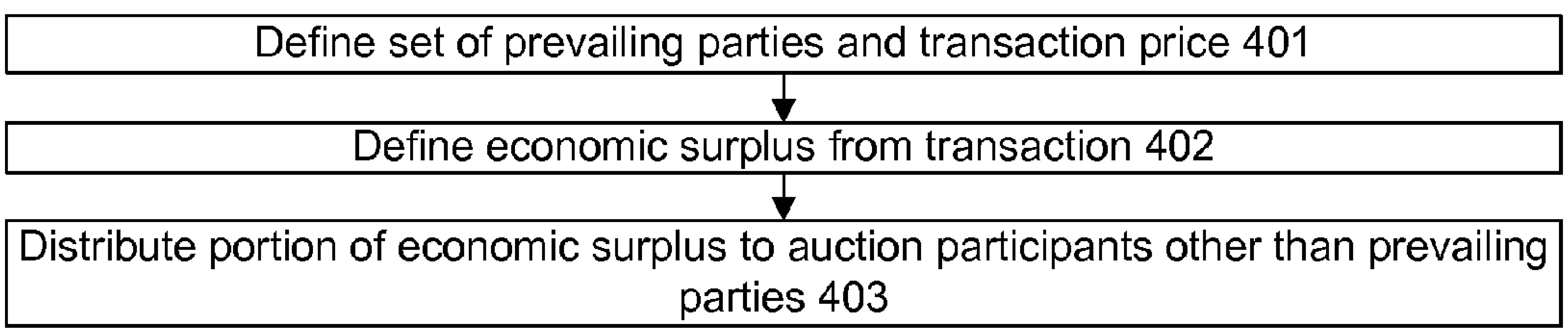


Fig. 4

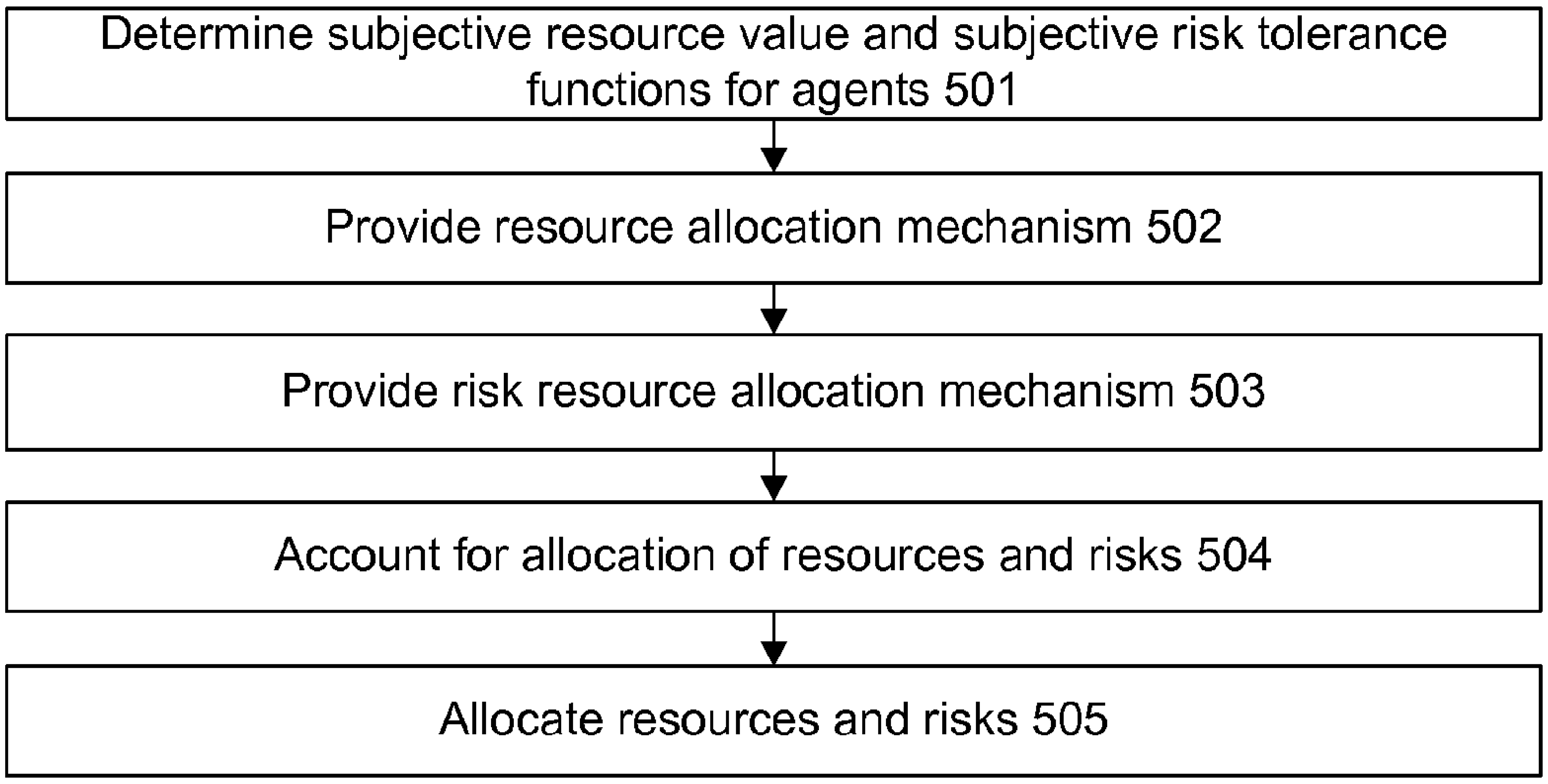


Fig. 5

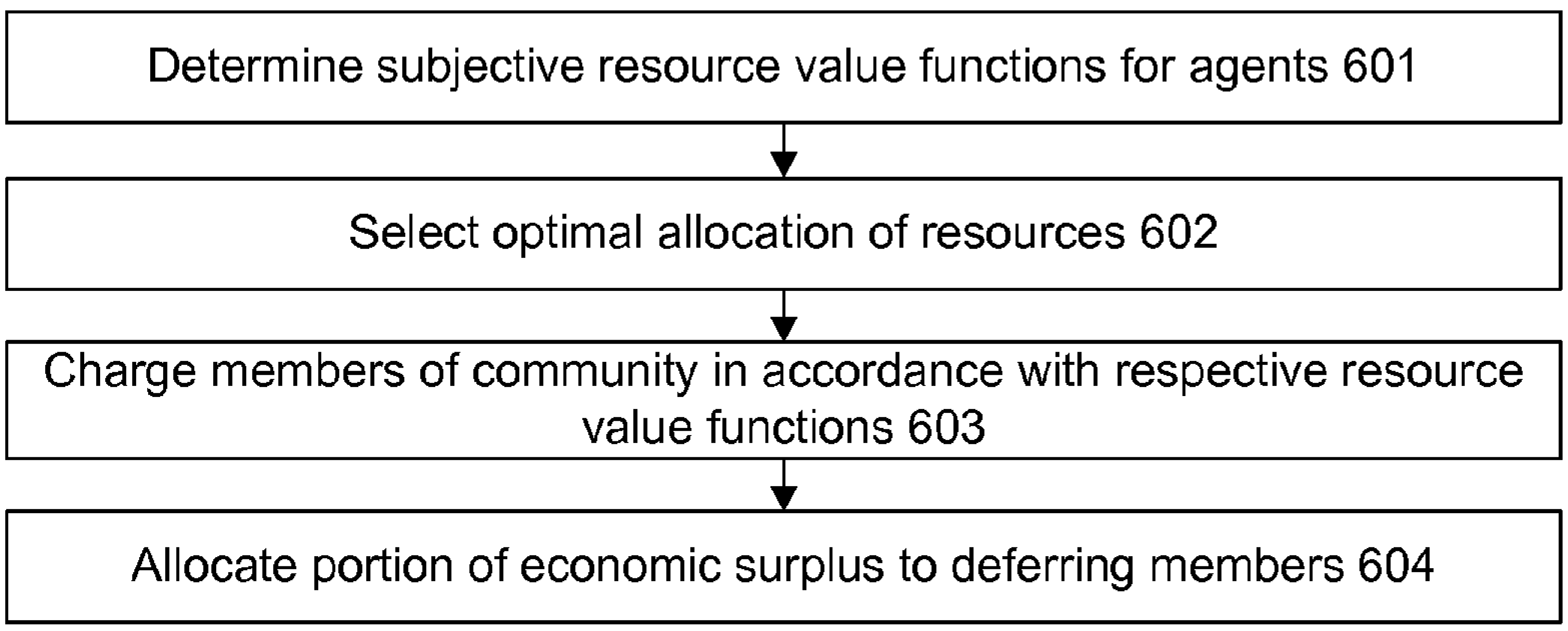


Fig. 6

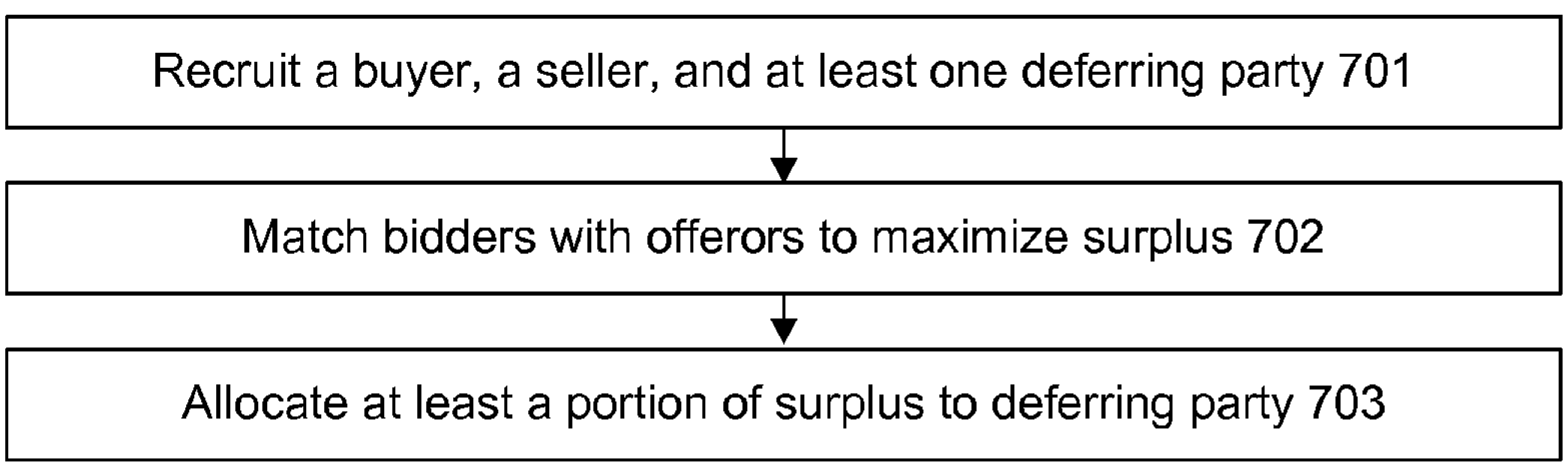


Fig. 7

Fig. 8

MULTIFACTORIAL OPTIMIZATION SYSTEM AND METHOD

Matter enclosed in heavy brackets [ ] appears in the original patent but forms no part of this reissue specification; matter printed in italics indicates the additions made by reissue; a claim printed with strikethrough indicates that the claim was canceled, disclaimed, or held invalid by a prior post-patent action or proceeding.

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

The present application is a *Reissue of U.S. Pat. No. 9,615,264, issued Apr. 4, 2017, on U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/429,666, which is a* Divisional of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/089,277, filed Apr. 4, 2008, issued as U.S. Pat. No. 8,144,619, issued Mar. 27, 2012, which is a U.S. National Stage application under 35 U.S.C. §371 of PCT/US06/38759, filed Oct. 3, 2006, and claims benefit of priority from U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/467,931 filed Aug. 29, 2006*, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,874,477, issued Oct. 28, 2014,* and *claims benefit of priority from* U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/723,339, filed Oct. 4, 2005, each of which is expressly incorporated herein by reference.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to the field of multifactorial economic optimization, and more generally to optimization of communities of elements having conflicting requirements and overlapping resources.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

In modern retail transactions, predetermined price transactions are common, with market transactions, i.e., commerce conducted in a setting which allows the transaction price to float based on the respective valuation allocated by the buyer(s) and seller(s), often left to specialized fields. While interpersonal negotiation is often used to set a transfer price, this price is often different from a transfer price that might result from a best-efforts attempt at establishing a market price. Assuming that the market price is optimal, it is therefore assumed that alternatives are sub-optimal. Therefore, the establishment of a market price is desirable over simple negotiations.

One particular problem with market-based commerce is that both seller optimization and market efficiency depend on the fact that representative participants of a preselected class are invited to participate, and are able to promptly communicate, on a relevant timescale, in order to accurately value the goods or services and make an offer. Thus, in traditional market-based system, all participants are in the same room, or connected by a high quality (low latency, low error) telecommunications link. Alternately, the market valuation process is prolonged over an extended period, allowing non-real time communications of market information and bids. Thus, attempts at ascertaining a market price for non-commodity goods can be subject to substantial inefficiencies, which reduce any potential gains by market pricing. Further, while market pricing might be considered "fair", it also imposes an element of risk, reducing the ability of parties to predict future pricing and revenues. Addressing

this risk may also improve efficiency of a market-based system, that is, increase the overall surplus in the market.

When a single party seeks to sell goods to the highest valued purchaser(s), to establish a market price, the rules of conduct typically define an auction. Typically, known auctions provide an ascending price or descending price over time, with bidders making offers or ceasing to make offers, in the descending price or ascending price models, respectively, to define the market price. After determining the winner of the auction, typically a bidder who establishes a largest economic surplus, the pricing rules define the payment, which may be in accordance with a uniform price auction, wherein all successful bidders pay the lowest successful bid, a second price auction wherein the winning bidder pays the amount bid by the next highest bidder, and pay-what-you-bid (first price) auctions. The pay-what-you-bid auction is also known as a discriminative auction while the uniform price auction is known as a non-discriminative auction. In a second-price auction, also known as a Vickrey auction, the policy seeks to create a disincentive for speculation and to encourage bidders to submit bids reflecting their true value for the good, rather than "shaving" the bid to achieve a lower cost. In the uniform price and second price schemes, the bidder is encourages to disclose the actual private value to the bidder of the good or service, since at any price below this amount, there is an excess gain to the buyer, whereas by withholding this amount the bid may be unsuccessful, resulting in a loss of the presumably desirable opportunity. In the pay-what-you-bid auction, on the other hand, the buyer need not disclose the maximum private valuation, and those bidders with lower risk tolerance will bid higher prices. See, ww.isoc.org/inet98/proceedings/3b/3b_3.html; www.ibm.com/iac/reports-technical/reports-bus-neg-internet.html.

Two common types of auction are the English auction, which sells a single good to the highest bidder in an ascending price auction, and the Dutch auction, in which multiple units are available for sale, and in which a starting price is selected by the auctioneer, which is successively reduced, until the supply is exhausted by bidders (or the minimum price/final time is reached), with the buyer(s) paying the lowest successful bid. The term Dutch auction is also applied to a type of sealed bid auction. In a multi-unit live Dutch auction, each participant is provided with the current price, the quantity on hand and the time remaining in the auction. This type of auction, typically takes place over a very short period of time and there is a flurry of activity in the last portion of the auction process. The actual auction terminates when there is no more product to be sold or the time period expires.

In selecting the optimal type of auction, a number of factors are considered. In order to sell large quantities of a perishable commodity in a short period of time, the descending price auctions are often preferred. For example, the produce and flower markets in Holland routinely use the Dutch auction (hence the derivation of the name), while the U.S. Government uses this form to sell its financial instruments. The format of a traditional Dutch auction encourages early bidders to bid up to their "private value", hoping to pay some price below the "private value". In making a bid, the "private value" becomes known, helping to establish a published market value and demand curve for the goods, thus allowing both buyers and sellers to define strategies for future auctions.

In an auction, typically a seller retains an auctioneer to conduct an auction with multiple buyers. (In a reverse auction, a buyer solicits the lowest price from multiple competing vendors for a desired purchase). Since the seller retains the auctioneer, the seller essentially defines the rules of the auction. These rules are typically defined to maximize the revenues or profit to the seller, while providing an inviting forum to encourage a maximum number of high valued buyers. If the rules discourage high valuations of the goods or services, or discourage participation by an important set of potential bidders, then the rules are not optimum. Rules may also be imposed to discourage bidders who are unlikely to submit winning bids from consuming resources. A rule may also be imposed to account for the valuation of the good or service applied by the seller, in the form of a reserve price. It is noted that these rules typically seek to allocate to the seller a portion of the economic benefit that would normally inure to the buyer (in a perfectly efficient auction), creating an economic inefficiency. However, since the auction is to benefit the seller, not society as a whole, this potential inefficiency is tolerated. An optimum auction thus seeks to produce a maximum profit (or net revenues) for the seller. An efficient auction, on the other hand, maximizes the sum of the utilities for the buyer and seller. It remains a subject of academic debate as to which auction rules are most optimum in given circumstances; however, in practice, simplicity of implementation may be a paramount concern, and simple auctions may result in highest revenues; complex auctions, while theoretically more optimal, may discourage bidders from participating or from applying their true and full private valuation in the auction process.

Typically, the rules of the auction are predefined and invariant. Further, for a number of reasons, auctions typically apply the same rules to all bidders, even though, with a priori knowledge of the private values assigned by each bidder to the goods, or a prediction of the private value, an optimization rule may be applied to extract the full value assigned by each bidder, while selling above the seller's reserve.

In a known ascending price auction, each participant must be made aware of the status of the auction, e.g., open, closed, and the contemporaneous price. A bid is indicated by the identification of the bidder at the contemporaneous price, or occasionally at any price above the minimum bid increment plus the previous price. The bids are asynchronous, and therefore each bidder must be immediately informed of the particulars of each bid by other bidders.

In a known descending price auction, the process traditionally entails a common clock, which corresponds to a decrementing price at each decrement interval, with an ending time (and price). Therefore, once each participant is made aware of the auction parameters, e.g., starting price, price decrement, ending price/time, before the start of the auction, the only information that must be transmitted is auction status (e.g., inventory remaining).

As stated above, an auction is traditionally considered an efficient manner of liquidating goods at a market price. The theory of an auction is that either the buyer will not resell, and thus has an internal or private valuation of the goods regardless of other's perceived values, or that the winner will resell, either to gain economic efficiency or as a part of the buyer's regular business. In the later case, it is a general presumption that the resale buyers are not in attendance at the auction or are otherwise precluded from bidding, and therefore that, after the auction, there will remain demand for the goods at a price in excess of the price paid during the auction. Extinction of this residual demand results in the so-called "winner's curse", in which the buyer can make no profit from the transaction during the auction. Since this detracts from the value of the auction as a means of conducting profitable commerce, it is of concern to both buyer and seller.

Research into auction theory (game theory) shows that in an auction, the goal of the seller is to optimize the auction by allocating the goods inefficiently, if possible, and thus to appropriate to himself an excess gain. This inefficiency manifests itself by either withholding goods from the market or placing the goods in the wrong hands. In order to assure for the seller a maximum gain from a misallocation of the goods, restrictions on resale are imposed; otherwise, post auction trading will tend to undue the misallocation, and the anticipation of this trading will tend to control the auction pricing. The misallocations of goods imposed by the seller through restrictions allow the seller to achieve greater revenues than if free resale were permitted. It is believed that in an auction followed by perfect resale, that any misassignment of the goods lowers the seller's revenues below the optimum and likewise, in an auction market followed by perfect resale, it is optimal for the seller to allocate the goods to those with the highest value. Therefore, if post-auction trading is permitted, the seller will not benefit from these later gains, and the seller will obtain sub optimal revenues.

These studies, however, typically do not consider transaction costs and internal inefficiencies of the resellers, as well as the possibility of multiple classes of purchasers, or even multiple channels of distribution, which may be subject to varying controls or restrictions, and thus in a real market, such theoretical optimal allocation is unlikely. In fact, in real markets the transaction costs involved in transfer of ownership are often critical in determining a method of sale and distribution of goods. For example, it is the efficiency of sale that motivates the auction in the first place. Yet, the auction process itself may consume a substantial margin, for example 1-15% of the transaction value. To presume, even without externally imposed restrictions on resale, that all of the efficiencies of the market may be extracted by free reallocation, ignores that the motivation of the buyer is a profitable transaction, and the buyer may have fixed and variable costs on the order of magnitude of the margin. Thus, there are substantial opportunities for the seller to gain enhanced revenues by defining rules of the auction, strategically allocating inventory amount and setting reserve pricing.

Therefore, perfect resale is but a fiction created in auction (game) theory. Given this deviation from the ideal presumptions, auction theory may be interpreted to provide the seller with a motivation to misallocate or withhold based on the deviation of practice from theory, likely based on the respective transaction costs, seller's utility of the goods, and other factors not considered by the simple analyses.

In many instances, psychology plays an important role in the conduct of the auction. In a live auction, bidders can see each other, and judge the tempo of the auction. In addition, multiple auctions are often conducted sequentially, so that each bidder can begin to understand the other bidder's patterns, including hesitation, bluffing, facial gestures or mannerisms. Thus, bidders often prefer live auctions to remote or automated auctions if the bidding is to be conducted strategically.

Internet auctions are quite different from live auctions with respect to psychological factors. Live auctions are often monitored closely by bidders, who strategically make bids, based not only on the "value" of the goods, but also on an assessment of the competition, timing, psychology, and progress of the auction. It is for this reason that so-called proxy bidding, wherein the bidder creates a preprogrammed "strategy", usually limited to a maximum price, are disfavored as a means to minimize purchase price, and offered as a service by auctioneers who stand to make a profit based on the transaction price. A maximum price proxy bidding system is somewhat inefficient, in that other bidders may test the proxy, seeking to increase the bid price, without actually intending to purchase, or contrarily, after testing the proxy, a bidder might give up, even below a price he might have been willing to pay. Thus, the proxy imposes inefficiency in the system that effectively increases the transaction cost.

In order to address a flurry of activity that often occurs at the end of an auction, an auction may be held open until no further bids are cleared for a period of time, even if advertised to end at a certain time. This is common to both live and automated auctions. However, this lack of determinism may upset coordinated schedules, thus impairing efficient business use of the auction system.

Game Theory

Use of Game Theory to control arbitration of ad hoc networks is well known. F. P. Kelly, A. Maulloo, and D. Tan. Rate control in communication networks: shadow prices, proportional fairness and stability. Journal of the Operational Research Society, 49, 1998. citeseer.ist.psu.edu/kelly98rate.html; J. MacKie-Mason and H. Varian. Pricing congestible network resources. IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communications, 13(7):1141-1149, 1995. Some prior studies have focused on the incremental cost to each node for participation in the network, without addressing the opportunity cost of a node foregoing control over the communication medium. Courcoubetis, C., Siris, V. A. and Stamoulis, G. D. Integration of pricing and flow control for available bit rate services in ATM networks. In Proceedings IEEE Globecom '96, pp. 644-648. London, UK. citeseer.ist.psu.edu/courcoubetis96integration.html.

A game theoretic approach addresses the situation where the operation of an agent which has freedom of choice, allowing optimization on a high level, considering the possibility of alternatives to a well designed system. According to game theory, the best way to ensure that a system retains compliant agents is to provide the greatest anticipated benefit, at the least anticipated cost, compared to the alternates.

Game Theory provides a basis for understanding the actions of Ad hoc network nodes. A multihop ad hoc network requires a communication to be passed through a disinterested node. The disinterested node incurs some cost, thus leading to a disincentive to cooperate. Meanwhile, bystander nodes must defer their own communications in order to avoid interference, especially in highly loaded networks. By understanding the decision analysis of the various nodes in a network, it is possible to optimize a system which, in accordance with game theory, provides benefits or incentives, to promote network reliability and stability. The incentive, in economic form, may be charged to those benefiting from the communication, and is preferably related to the value of the benefit received. The proposed network optimization scheme employs a modified combinatorial (VCG) auction, which optimally compensates those involved in the communication, with the benefiting party paying the second highest bid price (second price). The surplus between the second price and VCG price is distributed among those who defer to the winning bidder according to respective bid value. Equilibrium usage and headroom may be influenced by deviating from a zero-sum condition. The mechanism seeks to define fairness in terms of market value, providing probable participation benefit for all nodes, leading to network stability.

An ad hoc network is a wireless network which does not require fixed infrastructure or centralized control. The terminals in the network cooperate and communicate with each other, in a self organizing network. In a multihop network, communications can extend beyond the scope of a single node, employing neighboring nodes to forward messages to their destination. In a mobile ad hoc network, constraints are not placed on the mobility of nodes, that is, they can relocate within a time scale which is short with respect to the communications, thus requiring consideration of dynamic changes in network architecture.

Ad hoc networks pose control issues with respect to contention, routing and information conveyance. There are typically tradeoffs involving equipment size, cost and complexity, protocol complexity, throughput efficiency, energy consumption, and "fairness" of access arbitration. Other factors may also come into play. L. Buttyan and J.-P. Hubaux. Rational exchange—a formal model based on game theory. In Proceedings of the 2nd International Workshop on Electronic Commerce (WELCOM), November 2001. citeseer.ist.psu.edu/an01rational.html; P. Michiardi and R. Molva. Game theoretic analysis of security in mobile ad hoc networks. Technical Report RR-02-070, Institut Eurécom, 2002; P. Michiardi and R. Molva. A game theoretical approach to evaluate cooperation enforcement mechanisms in mobile ad hoc networks. In Proceedings of WiOpt '03, March 2003; Michiardi, P., Molva, R.: Making greed work in mobile ad hoc networks. Technical report, Institut Eurecom (2002) citeseer.ist.psu.edu/michiardi02making.html; S. Shenker. Making greed work in networks: A game-theoretic analysis of switch service disciplines. IEEE/ACM Transactions on Networking, 3(6):819-831, December 1995; A. B. MacKenzie and S. B. Wicker. Selfish users in aloha: A game-theoretic approach. In Vehicular Technology Conference, 2001. VTC 2001 Fall. IEEE VTS 54th, volume 3, October 2001; J. Crowcroft, R. Gibbens, F. Kelly, and S. Östring. Modelling incentives for collaboration in mobile ad hoc networks. In Proceedings of WiOpt '03, 2003.

Game theory studies the interactions of multiple independent decision makers, each seeking to fulfill their own objectives. Game theory encompasses, for example, auction theory and strategic decision-making. By providing appropriate incentives, a group of independent actors may be persuaded, according to self-interest, to act toward the benefit of the group. That is, the selfish individual interests are aligned with the community interests. In this way, the community will be both efficient and the network of actors stable and predictable. Of course, any systems wherein the "incentives" impose too high a cost, themselves encourage circumvention. In this case, game theory also addresses this issue.

In computer networks, issues arise as the demand for communications bandwidth approaches the theoretical limit. Under such circumstances, the behavior of nodes will affect how close to the theoretical limit the system comes, and also which communications are permitted. The well known collision sense, multiple access (CSMA) protocol allows each node to request access to the network, essentially without cost or penalty, and regardless of the importance of the communication. While the protocol incurs relatively low overhead and may provide fully decentralized control, under congested network conditions, the system may exhibit instability, that is, a decline in throughput as demand increases, resulting in ever increasing demand on the system resources and decreasing throughput. Durga P. Satapathy and Jon M. Peha, Performance of Unlicensed Devices With a Spectrum

Etiquette, Proceedings of IEEE Globecom, November 1997, pp. 414-418. citeseer.ist.psu.edu/satapathy97 performance.html. According to game theory, the deficit of the CSMA protocol is that it is a dominant strategy to be selfish and hog resources, regardless of the cost to society, resulting in "the tragedy of the commons." Garrett Hardin. The Tragedy of the Commons. Science, 162:1243-1248, 1968. Alternate Location: dieoff.com/page95.htm.

In an ad hoc network used for conveying real-time information, as might be the case in a telematics system, there are potentially unlimited data communication requirements (e.g., video data), and network congestion is almost guaranteed. Therefore, using a CSMA protocol as the paradigm for basic information conveyance is destined for failure, unless there is a disincentive to network use. (In power constrained circumstances, this cost may itself provide such a disincentive). On the other hand, a system which provides more graceful degradation under high load, sensitivity to the importance of information to be communicated, and efficient utilization of the communications medium would appear more optimal.

One way to impose a cost which varies in dependence on the societal value of the good or service is to conduct an auction, which is a mechanism to determine the market value of the good or service, at least between the auction participants. Walsh, W. and M. Wellman (1998). A market protocol for decentralized task allocation, in "Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Multi-Agent Systems," pp. 325-332, IEEE Computer Society Press, Los Alamitos. In an auction, the bidder seeks to bid the lowest value, up to a value less than or equal to his own private value (the actual value which the bidder appraises the good or service, and above which there is no surplus), that will win the auction. Since competitive bidders can minimize the gains of another bidder by exploiting knowledge of the private value attached to the good or service by the bidder, it is generally a dominant strategy for the bidder to attempt to keep its private value a secret, at least until the auction is concluded, thus yielding strategies that result in the largest potential gain. On the other hand, in certain situations, release or publication of the private value is a dominant strategy, and can result in substantial efficiency, that is, honesty in reporting the private value results in the maximum likelihood of prospective gain.

SUMMARY AND OBJECTS OF THE INVENTION

The present invention provides a networking system comprising a network model, said model comprising a network parameter estimate; a packet router, routing packets in dependence on the model; and an arbitrage agent, to arbitrage a risk that said network parameter estimate is incorrect. The arbitrage agent typically operates with superior information or resources, such that its own estimate of the network at a relevant time is different than that produced by the network model, resulting in an arbitrage opportunity. In this case, arbitrage is not necessarily meant to indicate a risk-free gain, but rather a reduced risk potential gain.

The present invention also provides a method for routing a communication, comprising defining a set of available intermediary nodes, a plurality of members of the set being associated with a risk factor and an inclusion cost; defining an acceptable communications risk tolerance and an acceptable aggregate communications cost; defining a set of network topologies, each network topology employing a subset of members of the set of intermediary nodes, having a communications risk within the acceptable communications risk tolerance and a communications cost within the acceptable aggregate communications cost; and routing a communication using one of the set of network topologies. In according with this embodiment of the invention, alternate network topologies are available through the plurality of nodes, and the selection of a network topology is based not only on a potential efficiency of a topology, but also a risk with respect to that topology. Therefore, a less efficient topology with lower risk may be rationally selected based on a risk tolerance. In accordance with this embodiment, the method may further comprise the step of arbitraging a risk to increase a cost-benefit.

A further embodiment of the invention provides a method of routing a communication, comprising: defining a source node, a destination node, and at least two intermediate nodes; estimating a network state of at least one of the intermediate nodes; arbitraging a risk with respect to an accuracy of the estimate of network state with an arbitrage agent; communicating between said source and said destination; and compensating said at least two intermediate nodes and said agent.

A still further object of the invention is top provide method of optimizing relationships between a set of agents with respect to a set of allocable resources, comprising for a plurality of agents, determining at least one of a subjective resource value function, and a subjective risk tolerance value function; providing at least one resource allocation mechanism, wherein a resource may be allocated on behalf of an agent in exchange for value; providing at least one risk transference mechanism, wherein a risk may be transferred from one agent to another agent in exchange for value; selecting an optimal allocation of resources and assumption of risk by maximizing, within an error limit, an aggregate economic surplus of the putative organization of agents; accounting for the allocation of resources and allocation of risk in accordance with the subjective resource value function and a subjective risk tolerance value function for the selected optimal allocation; and allocating resources and risk in accordance with the selected optimal organization. The resource may comprises, for example, a communication opportunity. The agent may have a subjective resource value for failing to gain an allocation of a resource. Likewise, the agent may have an option or ability to defect from the organization. The agent may have a multipart resource requirement, wherein an optimal resource allocation requires allocation of a plurality of resource components. A risk transference agent may be provided to insure a risk. A risk transference agent may be provided to arbitrage a risk. A risk transference agent may be provided which speculatively acquires resources. The optimal resource allocation may comprise an explicit allocation of a first portion of component resources and an implicit allocation of a second portion of component resources, a risk transference agent undertaking to fulfill the second portion.

In accordance with a still further aspect of the invention, a method of optimizing an allocation of resources and deference from contesting the allocation of resources to other agents is provided, comprising: determining a subjective resource value function, and a subjective deference value function for an agent with respect to a resource allocation within a community; selecting an optimal allocation of resources and deference by maximizing, within an error limit, an aggregate economic surplus of the community; allocating resources in accordance with the selected optimal organization; and accounting in accordance with the subjective resource value function, and subjective deference value function. This deference value function thus quantifies in an economic function the deference of one agent to another.

The present invention further provides a method of optimizing an allocation of resources within members of a community, comprising: determining subjective resource value functions for a plurality of resources for members of the community; selecting an optimal allocation of resources, within an error limit, to maximize an aggregate economic surplus of the community; charging members of the community in accordance with the respective subjective resource value functions and member benefits; allocating at least a portion of the economic surplus resulting from the allocation to members who defer gaining a resource allocation benefit of the community. The invention further provides a method of encouraging recruitment of entities into an auction, comprising: defining a set of prevailing parties and a transaction price; defining an economic surplus from the transaction; and distributing a portion of the economic surplus to auction participants not within the set of prevailing parties, in relation to a magnitude of an offer. A further aspect of the invention provides a method for optimizing a market, comprising: recruiting at least four parties comprising at least one buyer, at least one seller, and at least one deferring party; matching bidders with offerors to maximize a surplus; and allocating the surplus at least in part to the deferring party, to motivate deference. In accordance with these embodiments, cooperation with a resource allocation which might otherwise be rejected, or incentivized the members not to defect from the community. Further, this mechanism incentivizes active participation, which may lead to a more liquid market and more optimal allocations. The auction may be a combinatorial auction. A plurality of suppliers may transact with a plurality of buyers in a single transaction. In accordance with one embodiment, only bidders having a significant risk of being within the set of prevailing parties are distributed the portion of the economic surplus. A portion of the economic surplus may be allocated dependent on a risk of being within the set of prevailing parties. Bidders may be required to pay a bid fee, for example a non-refundable deposit. This bid fee may itself be set, scale with the bid, or set by the bidder, wherein the payback may be a function of the winning bid amount, bidder bid, amount paid, and parameters of other bidders. The economic surplus may be allocated in such manner to increase the liquidity of a market.

The present invention further provides an ad hoc communication node, comprising: an input for receiving communications and an output for generating communications; and a processor, for seeking an optimization of an ad hoc communication network, said processor determining a network state for a portion of the network and estimating a network state for a different portion of the network, said processor engaging in a transaction with another node for transferring a risk of an erroneous state estimation.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The drawings show:

FIG. **1** shows a block diagram of a first embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **2** shows a block diagram of a second embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **3** shows a flowchart of a first method in accordance with the present invention;

FIG. **4** shows a flowchart of a second method in accordance with the present invention;

FIG. **5** shows a flowchart of a third method in accordance with the present invention;

FIG. **6** shows a flowchart of a fourth method in accordance with the present invention;

FIG. **7** shows a flowchart of a fifth method in accordance with the present invention;

FIG. **8** shows a block diagram of a third embodiment of the present invention;

DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

This disclosure incorporates herein by reference the entirety of WO/2006/029297.

The present invention seeks, among other aspects, to apply aspects of optimization theory to the control and arbitration of communities of resources, that is, elements or agents which operate independently and therefore cannot be directly controlled without compromise. Rather, the system is controlled by providing incentives and disincentives for various behaviors and actions seeking to promote an efficient outcome for the system as a whole, given the external constraints. Each agent then maximizes its own state based on its own value function, in light of the incentives and disincentives, resulting in an optimal network.

This optimization employs elements of game theory, and the present invention therefore invokes all those elements encompassed within its scope as applied to the problems and systems presented. The ad hoc network of elements typically reside within "communities", that is, the present invention does not particularly seek to apply principles to trivial networks which can be optimized without compromise or arbitration, although its principles may be applicable. The present invention therefore applies to the enhancement or optimization of communities. These communities may themselves have various rules, reputation hierarchies, arrangements or cultures, which can be respected or programmed as a part of the system operation, or merely operate as constraints on optimization. Thus, in accordance with a game theoretic analysis, various rules and perceived benefits may be applied to appropriately model the real system, or may be imposed to control behavior.

These communities may be formed or employed for various purposes, and typically interoperate in a "commons" or economy, in which all relevant actions of each member of the community have an effect on others, and this effect can be quantified or normalized into "economic" terms. For example, a typical application of this technology would be to arbitrate access to a common or mutually interfering medium, such as a communications network. By optimizing communications, the greatest aggregate value of communications will generally be achieved, which may or may not correspond to a greatest aggregate communications bandwidth. For example, both quantity and quality of service may be independent (or semi-independent) parameters. Thus, the system tends to promote a high quality of service (or at least as high a quality as is required) over a bulk volume of service. This, in turn, permits new applications which depend on reliable communications.

A general type of economic optimization is a market economy, in which independent agents each act to maximize their respective interests. A subset of a market is an auction, in which a resource is allocated to a highest valued user or consumer, or a user or consumer acquires a resource at a lowest cost, in a single process. In a market economy, agents may act as peers, and each agent may act as a source of supply or assert a demand. That is, at some market price, a consumer may relinquish assets to others and become a supplier. Generally, a consumer has a higher private value for a resource than a supplier. The suppler, for example, may have a lower cost to obtain the resource, or a lower value for consumption of the resource, or both. Peers that both buy and sell a resource may seek to arbitrage, that is, seek to establish a committed source of supply at a lower cost than a committed purchaser, thus assuring a profit. In order to be effective, arbitrage requires that the intermediary have an advantage, or else the ultimate buyer would transact directly with the ultimate seller. The advantage(s) may be, for example, information, proprietary elements or methods, location, lower transactional costs, available capital, risk tolerance, storage facility, or the like.

So long as the advantage does not derive from an economically inefficiency monopoly or other structure that artificially and/or "illegally" limits the efficiency of other agents, the arbitrage agent increases net efficiency of the network. That is, the presence and action of the arbitrage agent increases the economic surplus of the transaction and the market in general.

An object of the present invention therefore seeks to overcome the inefficiency of seeking to solve a complex NP-complete optimization problem by providing arbitrage opportunities that allow a market solution to the optimization which balances optimization cost with intermediary profits. Accordingly, while the net result may deviate from an abstract optimum condition, when one considers the cost of achieving this abstract optimum, the arbitrage-mediated result is superior in terms of market surplus. The availability of arbitrage and intermediaries therefore allows a particular agent to balance its own optimization costs against overall gains.

The subject of complexity theory, including combinatorial optimization, and solution of approximation of NP-complete problems, has been extensively studied. See, e.g., the references set forth in the combinatorial optimization and auction appendix, which are expressly incorporated herein by reference.

Assuming a set of rational agents, each agent will seek to locally optimize its state to achieve the greatest gains and incur the lowest net costs. Thus, in a system which seeks to optimize a network of such agents, by permitting each agent to optimize its local environment state, the network may then be approximated by a network of local, environments, each typically comprising a plurality of agents. Thus, in the same way as the complexity of an NP-complete problem grows in polynomial space, the simplification of an NP complete problem will also be polynomial. While this simplification incurs an inefficiency, each agent models a proximate region in the space of interest, which tends to be linear (i.e., superposable) in a preferred embodiment. Agents compete with each other, and therefore the incentive to distort is limited. Likewise, since the preferred simplification of the problem does not impose a heuristic (i.e., a substitution of a first relatively simpler or more readily analytic algorithm for a second more intractable algorithm), it does not accordingly distort the incentives from those inherent in the basic optimization.

In a simple auction, a role is imposed on an agent, while in a market an agent can choose its own role dynamically, in a series of transactions, dependent on its own value function. In a market, a set of agents having a resource or requiring a resource seek to interact to reallocate the resource, such that the needs are generally satisfied, up to a "market clearing price". That is, individual agents transact to transfer the resource from those with supply to those with demand, at a price between the private values of the two agents, which reallocation occurs until the demand ask price is higher than the supply bid price. An auction is designed to maximize the economic surplus, which is then typically allocated to the more restrictive of the source of supply or consumer or the sponsor. A market, on the other hand, generally operates to minimize the gap between bid and ask over an extended period, and thus the economic surplus tends to proportionate based on the balance of supply and demand at the clearing price. The particular reallocation also depends on the state of information of each agent, inefficiencies in transfer, and the like.

Where a need or supply is not unitary, one possible means for achieving an optimal solution is a combinatorial auction, in which multiple suppliers, or multiple consumers, or both, reallocate the resource or portions thereof. Thus, a single need is not met by a single supplier, but rather there are at least three parties to a transaction. The net result is a competition between parties that raises the potential for a holdout. In fact, one way to circumvent this issue (a "holdout" problem) is to have direct or indirect (bypass) competition for each element. In such a circumstance, no agent can effectively demand more than the least cost alternate(s).

A combinatorial auction (multifactorial optimization, also known as a Vickrey Clarke Grove [VCG] Auction) seeks to match, for the entire network of possibilities, the highest valued users with the lowest cost suppliers. This leads, however, to a surplus between the two, which must be allocated. In a one-to-many auction, the surplus is generally allocated to the restricted agent, i.e., the agent(s) with "market power". On the other hand, in an optimal market, the surplus will tend toward zero. That is, the profit to each party will tend toward a competitive mean, with higher profits only gained by undertaking higher risk. In imperfect markets, arbitrage opportunities exist, where profits can be made by trading the same resource.

In a multihop ad hoc network, a path between source and destination consists of a number of legs, with alternate paths available for selection of an optimum. If each node has its own distinct destination, there will likely be competing demands for each intermediate communication node.

One way to promote revealing a private value is if the end result of the process does not penalize those with aberrantly high or low values. One known method is to compute the result of the process as if the bidder or askor was not involved, leading to a so-called second price. Thus, the highest bidder wins, at a price established by a second highest bid. A lowest askor wins, at a price established by the second lowest askor. In a market, the highest bidder and lowest askor win, with a second price dependant on a more restrictive of supply and demand. In a combinatorial auction, this may be extended to price each component as if the highest bidder was uninvolved. In one embodiment of the invention, the second price applies to both buyer and seller, respectively, with the economic surplus allocated to other purposes. Thus, in this case, neither party gains the particular benefit of an imbalance of supply and demand. In fact, this perturbs the traditional market somewhat, in that an imbalance in supply and demand does not particularly recruit new market entrants in the same manner as an allocation of the surplus.

Arbitrage

The present invention seeks to model, within a micro-economy, the elements of the real economy which tend to improve efficiency toward "perfection", that is, a perfect universal balance of supply and demand, for which no strategy (other than bidding a true private value) will produce a superior result. It is known that combinatorial auctions permit arbitrage opportunities. See, Andrew Gilpin and Tuomas Sandholm. 2004. Arbitrage in Combinatorial Exchanges. AAMAS-04 6th Workshop on Agent Mediated Electronic Commerce (AMEC-VI), New York, N.Y., 2004, expressly incorporated herein by reference.

These efficiency producing elements, paradoxically, are the parasitic elements which thrive off of predictable inefficiencies. That is, by promoting competition among the parasitic elements, an efficient balance of optimization of the direct market and optimization of the derivative markets will produce an overall superior result to an optimization of the direct market alone.

While the use of derivative markets in real economies is well known, the implementation of these as aspects of microeconomies and isolated markets is not well known, and a part of an embodiment of the present invention. For example, in a corporate bankruptcy auction, there are often resellers present who seek to purchase assets cheaply at a “wholesale” price, and to redistribute them on a less urgent basis or in smaller quantities, or at a different location, or otherwise transformed, and to sell them at a higher “retail” price. The auction price is determined by the number and constitution of bidders, as well as the possibility of proxy or absentee bidding. In fact, we presume that the auctioneers themselves are efficient, and that significantly higher bid prices are not available in a modified process without incurring substantial investment, risk, or delay. Indeed, these premises in a narrow sense might be false, i.e., a rational auctioneer might indeed make greater investment, undertake higher risk, or incur greater delay. However, this possible inefficiency merely shifts the allocation of the surplus, and to the extent there is a substantial gain to be made, encourages arbitrage, which in turn encourages competition at subsequent auctions, leading to at least a partial remediation of the allocation “error” in the long term, over a series of auctions.

Therefore, the market system, with derivative and arbitrage possibilities, and deviations from optimal performance is at least partially self-correcting over the long term.

Likewise, because the system has mechanisms for reducing the effects of imperfections in the presumptions and/or the conformance of a real system to the stated mechanisms and applicable rules, particular aspects of the system which impose administrative or overhead burdens may be circumvented by imposing less restrictive criteria and allowing a “self correcting” mechanism to remediate. Thus, for example, if a theoretically ideal mechanism imposes a 15% burden due to overhead, thus achieving an 85% overall efficiency (100−15=85), while a simplifying presumption achieves a result which imposes a 20% efficiency impairment but only a 2% overhead factor (100−20−2=78), and an arbitrage mechanism is available to correct the simplified model to gain 12% efficiency with another 2% overhead (78+12−2), the net result is 88% efficiency, above that of the theoretically ideal mechanism.

An arbitrage mechanism seeks to identify inefficiency based on superior information or mechanism, and a pricing or value disparity, and conduct a countertrade seeking to exploit the disparity while undertaking relatively low risk, to increase overall market efficiency. (That is, to ultimately reallocate resources from a lower valued holder to a higher valued holder).

An ad hoc network generally presents a case where individual nodes have imperfect information, and efforts to gain better information invariably lead to increased overhead. Therefore, by intentionally truncating the information gathering and discovery aspect of the ad hoc network, a residual arbitrage opportunity will remain, but the inherent inefficiency of the arbitrage may be less than the corresponding overhead involved in providing more perfect information to the individual nodes (i.e., overall arbitrage cost is less than efficiency gain).

As such, a design feature of an embodiment of the invention is to provide or even encourage arbitrage mechanisms and arbitrage opportunities, in an effort to improve overall system efficiency. In fact, an embodiment of the system is preferably constructed to regularly provide arbitrage opportunities which can be conducted with low risk and with substantial market efficiency gains, and these arbitrage opportunities may be an important part of the operation of the embodiment.

A second opportunity provides risk transference, such as debt transactions, insurance, and market-making, and/or the like. In such transactions, a market risk is apparent. Each node, on the other **[**and**]** *hand*, has its own subjective risk tolerance. Likewise, the market risk provides an opportunity for nodes having a high risk tolerance to improve yield, by trading risk for return. Those nodes which have generally greater liquid resources, which inherently have no return while uninvested, and may permit other nodes having lesser resources to borrow, at interest. Because there is a risk of non-payment, nodes may have different credit ratings, and this creates an opportunity for credit rating “agencies” and/or guarantors. In an ad hoc network, there is also a possibility for delivery failure, which, in turn, provides an opportunity for insurance.

Manet System

Multihop Ad Hoc Networks require cooperation of nodes which are relatively disinterested in the content being conveyed. Typically, such disinterested intermediaries incur a cost for participation, for example, power consumption or opportunity cost. Economic incentives may be used to promote cooperation of disinterested intermediaries, also known as recruitment. An economic optimization may be achieved using a market-finding process, such as an auction. In many scenarios, the desire for the fairness of an auction is tempered by other concerns, i.e., there are constraints on the optimization which influence price and parties of a transaction. For example, in military communication systems, rank may be deemed an important factor in access to, and control over, the communications medium. A simple process of rank-based preemption, without regard for subjective or objective importance, will result in an inefficient economic distortion. In order to normalize the application of rank, one is presented with two options: imposing a normalization scheme with respect to rank to create a unified economy, or providing considering rank using a set of rules outside of the economy. One way to normalize rank, and the implicit hierarchy underlying the rank, is by treating the economy as an object-oriented hierarchy, in which each individual inherits or is allocated a subset of the rights of a parent, with peers within the hierarchy operating in a purely economic manner. The extrinsic consideration of rank, outside of an economy, can be denominated “respect”, which corresponds to the societal treatment of the issue, rather than normalizing this factor within the economy, in order to avoid unintended secondary economic distortion. Each system has its merits and limitations.

An economic optimization is one involving a transaction in which all benefits and detriments can be expressed in normalized terms, and therefore by balancing all factors, including supply and demand, at a price, an optimum is achieved. Auctions are well known means to achieve an economic optimization between distinct interests, to transfer a good or right in exchange for a market price. While there are different types of auctions, each having their limitations and attributes, as a class these are well accepted as a means for transfer of goods or rights at an optimum price. Where multiple goods or rights are required in a sufficient combination to achieve a requirement, a so-called Vickrey-Clarke-Groves (VCG) auction may be employed. In such an auction, each supplier asserts a desired price for his component. The various combinations which meet the requirement are then compared, and the lowest selected. In a combinatorial supply auction, a plurality of buyers each seeks a divisible commodity, and each bids its best price. The bidders with the combination of prices which are maximum are selected. In a commodity market, there are a plurality of buyers and sellers, so the auction is more complex. In a market economy, the redistribution of goods or services are typically transferred between those whose value them least to those who value them most. The transaction price depends on the balance between supply and demand; with the surplus being allocated to the limiting factor.

Derivatives, Hedges, Futures and Insurance

In a market economy, the liquidity of the commodity is typically such that the gap between bid and ask is small enough that the gap between them is small enough that it is insignificant in terms of preventing a transaction. In a traditional market, the allocation of the surplus oscillates in dependence on whether it is a buyer's or seller's market. Of course, the quantum of liquidity necessary to assure an acceptably low gap is subjective, but typically, if the size of the market is sufficient, there will be low opportunity for arbitrage, or at least a competitive market for arbitrage. The arbitrage may be either in the commodity, or options, derivatives, futures, or the like.

In a market for communications resources, derivatives may provide significant advantages over a simple unitary market for direct transactions. For example, a node may wish to procure a reliable communications pathway (high quality of service or QoS) for an extended period. Thus, it may seek to commit resources into the future, and not be subject to future competition for or price fluctuation of those resources, especially being subject to a prior broadcast of its own private valuation and a potential understanding by competitors of the presumed need for continued allocation of the resources. Thus, for similar reasons for the existence of derivative, options, futures, etc. markets in the real economy, their analogy may be provided within a communications resource market.

In a futures market analogy, an agent seeks to procure its long-term or bulk requirements, or seeks to dispose of its assets in advance of their availability. In this way, there is increased predictability, and less possibility of self-competition. It also allows transfer of assets in bulk to meet an entire requirement or production lot capability, thus increasing efficiency and avoiding partial availability or disposal.

One issue in mobile ad hoc networks is accounting for mobility of nodes and unreliability of communications. In commodities markets, one option is insurance of the underlying commodity and its production. The analogy in communications resource markets focuses on communications reliability, since one aspect of reliability, nodal mobility is "voluntary" and not typically associated with an insurable risk. On the other hand, the mobility risk may be mitigated by an indemnification. In combination, these, and other risk transfer techniques, may provide means for a party engaged in a communications market transaction to monetarily compensate for risk tolerance factors. An agent in the market having a low risk tolerance can undertake risk transference, at some additional but predetermined transaction costs, while one with a high risk tolerance can "go bare" and obtain a lower transaction cost, or undertake third party risk for profit.

Insurance may be provided in various manners For example, some potential market participants may reserve wealth, capacity or demand for a fee, subject to claim in the event of a risk event. In other cases, a separate system may be employed, such as a cellular carrier, to step in, in the event that a lower cost resource is unavailable (typically for bandwidth supply only). A service provider may provide risk-related allocations to network members in an effort to increase perceived network stability; likewise, if the network is externally controlled, each node can be subject to a reserve **[**requirements**]** *requirement* which is centrally (or **[**hierarchally**]** *hierarchically*) allocated.

If an agent promises to deliver a resource, and ultimately fails to deliver, it may undertake an indemnification, paying the buyer an amount representing "damages" or "liquidated damages", the transaction cost of buyer, e.g., the cost or estimated cost of reprocurement plus lost productivity and/or gains. Likewise, if an agent fails to consume resources committed to it, it owes the promised payment, less the resale value of the remaining resources, if any. An indemnification insurer/guarantor can undertake to pay the gap on behalf of the defaulting party. Typically, the insurer may, but need not be, a normal agent peer.

Hedge strategies may also be employed in known manner.

In order for markets to be efficient, there must be a possibility of beneficial use or resale of future assets. This imposes some complexity, since the assets are neither physical nor possessed by the intermediary. However, cryptographic authentication of transactions may provide some remedy. On the other hand, by increasing liquidity and providing market-makers, the transaction surplus may be minimized, and thus the reallocation of the surplus as discussed above minimized. Likewise, in a market generally composed of agents within close proximity, the interposition of intermediaries may result in inefficiencies rather than efficiencies, and the utility of such complexity may better come from the facilitation of distant transactions. Thus, if one presumes slow, random nodal mobility, little advantage is seen from liquid resource and demand reallocation. On the other hand, if an agent has a predefined itinerary for rapidly relocating, it can efficiently conduct transactions over its path, prearranging communication paths, and thus providing trunk services. Thus, over a short term, direct multihop communications provide long-distance communications of both administrative and content data. On the other hand, over a longer term, relocation of agents may provide greater efficiency for transport of administrative information, increasing the efficiency of content data communications over the limited communications resources, especially if a store-and-forward paradigm is acceptable.

It is noted that in an economy having persistent and deep use of financial derivatives, a stable currency is preferred, and the declining value credit discussed above would provide a disincentive to agents who might otherwise take risks over a long time-frame. It is possible, however, to distinguish between credits held by "consumers" and those held by "arbitrageurs" or institutions, with the former having a declining value but can be spent, and those which have a stable value but must be first converted (at some possible administrative cost) for consumer use.

Bandwidth Auction

A previous scheme proposes the application of game theory in the control of multihop mobile ad hoc networks according to "fair" principles. In this prior scheme, nodes seeking to control the network (i.e., are "buyers" of bandwidth), conduct an auction for the resources desired. Likewise, potential intermediate nodes conduct an auction to supply the resources. The set of winning bidders and winning sellers is optimized to achieve the maximum economic surplus. Winning bidders pay the maximum bid price or second price, while winning sellers receive their winning ask or second price. The remaining surplus is redistributed among the winners and losing bidders, whose cooperation and non-interference with the winning bidders is required for network operation. The allocation of the portion to losing bidders is, for example, in accordance with their proportionate bid for contested resources, and for example, limited to the few (e.g., 3) highest bidders or lowest offerors. The winning bids are determined by a VCG combinatorial process. The result is an optimum network topology with a reasonable, but by no means the only, fairness criterion, while promoting network stability and utility.

The purpose of rewarding losers is to encourage recruitment, and therefore market liquidity. In order to discourage strategic losing bids, one possible option is to impose a statistical noise on the process to increase the risk that a strategically losing bid will be a winning bid. Another way is to allocate the available surplus corresponding to the closeness of the losing bid to the winning bid, not merely on its magnitude. Alternately, a "historical" value for the resource may be established, and an allocation made only if the bid is at or above the trailing mean value. Further, the loser's allocation may be dependent on a future bid with respect to a corresponding resource at or above the prior value. In similar manner, various algorithms for surplus allocation may be designed to encourage recruitment of agents seeking to win, while possibly discouraging bidders who have little realistic possibility of winning. Bidders who do not seek to win impose an inefficiency on the network, for example requiring other agents to communicate, evaluate, acknowledge, and defer to these bids. Therefore, a relatively small bidding fee may be imposed in order to assert a bid, which may be used to increase the available surplus to be allocated between the winning and top losing bidders.

As discussed above, risk may be a factor in valuing a resource. The auction optimization may therefore be normalized or perturbed in dependence on an economic assessment of a risk tolerance, either based on a personal valuation, or based on a third party valuation (insurance/indemnification). Likewise, the optimization may also be modified to account for other factors.

Thus, one issue with such a traditional scheme for fair allocation of resources is that it does not readily permit intentional distortions, that is, the system is "fair". However, in some instances, a relatively extrinsic consideration to supply and subjective demand may be a core requirement of a system. For example, in military systems, it is traditional and expected that higher military rank will provide access to and control over resources on a favored basis. (Note that, in contrast to an example discussed elsewhere herein, this favoritism is not enforced by a hierarchal wealth generation distribution). In civilian systems, emergency and police use may also be considered privileged. However, by seeking to apply economic rules to this access, a number of issues arise. Most significantly, as a privileged user disburses currency, this is distributed to unprivileged users, leading to an inflationary effect and comparative dilution of the intended privilege. If the economy is real, that is the currency is linked to a real economy, this grant of privilege will incur real costs, which is also not always an intended effect. If the economy is synthetic, that is, it is unlinked to external economies, then the redistribution of wealth within the system can grant dramatic and potentially undesired control to a few nodes, potentially conveying the privilege to those undeserving, except perhaps due to fortuitous circumstances such as being in a critical location or being capable of interfering with a crucial communication.

Two different schemes may be used to address this desire for both economic optimality and hierarchal considerations. One scheme maintains optimality and fairness within the economic structure, but applies a generally orthogonal consideration of "respect" as a separate factor within the operation of the protocol. Respect is a subjective factor, and thus permits each bidder to weight its own considerations. It is further noted that Buttyan et al. have discussed this factor as a part of an automated means for ensuring compliance with network rules, in the absence of a hierarchy. Levente Buttyan and Jean-Pierre Hubaux, Nuglets: a Virtual Currency to Stimulate Cooperation in Self-Organized Mobile Ad Hoc Networks, Technical Report DSC/2001/004, EPFL-DI-ICA, January 2001, incorporated herein by reference. See, P. Michiardi and R. Molva, CORE: A collaborative reputation mechanism to enforce node cooperation in mobile ad hoc networks, In B. Jerman-Blazic and T. Klobucar, editors, Communications and Multimedia Security, IFIP TC6/TC11 Sixth Joint Working Conference on Communications and Multimedia Security, Sep. 26-27, 2002, Portoroz, Slovenia, volume 228 of IFIP Conference Proceedings, pages 107-121. Kluwer Academic, 2002; Sonja Buchegger and Jean-Yves Le Boudec, A Robust Reputation System for P2P and Mobile Ad-hoc Networks, Second Workshop on the Economics of Peer-to-Peer Systems, June 2004; Po-Wah Yau and Chris J. Mitchell, Reputation Methods for Routing Security for Mobile Ad Hoc Networks; Frank Kargl, Andreas Klenk, Stefan Schlott, and Micheal Weber. Advanced Detection of Selfish or Malicious Nodes in Ad Hoc Network. The 1st European Workshop on Security in Ad-Hoc and Sensor Networks (ESAS 2004); He, Qi, et al., SORI: A Secure and Objective Reputation-based Incentive Scheme for Ad-Hoc Networks, IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference 2004, each of which is expressly incorporated herein by reference.

The bias introduced in the system operation is created by an assertion by one claiming privilege, and deference by one respecting privilege. One way to avoid substantial economic distortions is to require that the payment made be based on a purely economic optimization, while selecting the winner based on other factors. In this way, the perturbations of the auction process itself is subtle, that is, since bidders realize that the winning bid may not result in the corresponding benefit, but incurs the publication of private values and potential bidding costs, there may be perturbation of the bidding strategy from optimal. Likewise, since the privilege is itself unfair and predictable, those with lower privilege ratings will have greater incentive to defect from, or act against, the network. Therefore, it is important that either the assertion of privilege be subjectively reasonable to those who must defer to it, or the incidence or impact of the assertions be uncommon or have low anticipated impact on the whole. On the other hand, the perturbation is only one-sided, since the payment is defined by the network absent the assertion of privilege.

In the extreme case, the assertion of privilege will completely undermine the auction optimization, and the system will be prioritized on purely hierarchal grounds, and the pricing non-optimal or unpredictable. This condition may be acceptable or even efficient in military systems, but may be unacceptable where the deference is voluntary and choice of network protocol is available, i.e., defection from the network policies is an available choice.

It is noted that those seeking access based on respect, must still make an economic bid. This bid, for example, should be sufficient in the case that respect is not afforded, for example, from those of equal rank or above, or those who for various reasons have other factors that override the assertion of respect. Therefore, one way to determine the amount of respect to be afforded is the self-worth advertised for the resources requested. This process therefore may minimize the deviation from optimal and therefore promotes stability of the network. It is further noted that those who assert respect based on hierarchy typically have available substantial economic resources, and therefore it is largely a desire to avoid economic redistribution rather than an inability to effect such a redistribution, that compels a consideration of respect.

In a combinatorial auction, each leg of a multihop link is separately acquired and accounted. Therefore, administration of the process is quite involved. That is, each bidder broadcasts a set of bids for the resources required, and an optimal network with maximum surplus is defined. Each leg of each path is therefore allocated a value. In this case, it is the winning bidder who defers based on respect, since the other resources are compensated equally and therefore agnostic.

Thus, if pricing is defined by the economic optimization, then the respect consideration requires that a subsidy be applied, either as an excess payment up to the amount of the winning bid, or as a discount provided by the sellers, down to the actually bid value.

Since the pricing is dependent on the network absent the respect consideration, there is an economic deficit or required subsidy. In some cases, the respected bidder simply pays the amount required, in excess of its actual bid. If we presume that the respected bidder could have or would have outbid the winning bidder, it then pays the third price, rather than the second price. If the respected bidder does not have, or will not allocate the resources, then the subsidy must come from the others involved. On one hand, since the respect in this case may be defined by the otherwise winning bidder, this bidder, as an element of its respect, may pay the difference. However, this cost (both the lost economic gains of the transaction and the subsidy) will quickly disincentivize any sort of grant of respect. The recipients could also provide a discount; however this would require consent of both the winning bidder and the recipients, making concluding the transaction more difficult. One other possibility is to request "donations" from nearby nodes to meet the subsidy, a failure of which undermines the assertion of respect.

Another alternate is to assume that there is a surplus between the aggregate winning bid and the aggregate cost, and so long as the bidder claiming respect pays the minimum cost, then the system remains operable, although the benefits of surplus allocation are lost, and all affected nodes must defer to this respect mechanism. In this case, it is more difficult to arbitrate between competing demands for respect, unless a common value function is available, which in this case we presume is not available.

The node demanding respect may have an impact on path segments outside its required route and the otherwise optimal interfering routes; and thus the required payment to meet the differential between the optimum network and the resulting network may thus be significant.

It is noted that, in the real economy, where the U.S. Government allocates private resources, it is required to pay their full value. This model appears rational, and therefore a preferred system requires a node claiming privilege and gaining a resulting benefit to pay the winning bid value (as an expression of market value), and perhaps in addition pay the winning bidder who is usurped its anticipated benefit, that is, the difference in value between the second price and its published private valuation, this having an economically neutral affect, but also requiring a respected node to potentially possess substantial wealth.

A further possible resolution of this issue provides for an assessment of an assertion of respect by each involved node. Since the allocation of respect is subjective, each bidder supplies a bid, as well as an assertion of respect. Each other node receives the bids and assertions, and applies a weighting or discount based on its subjective analysis of the respect assertion. In this case, the same bid is interpreted differently by each supplier, and the subjective analysis must be performed by or for each supplier. By converting the respect assertion into a subjective weighting or discount, a pure economic optimization may then be performed, with the subjectively perturbed result by each node reported and used to compute the global optimization.

An alternate scheme for hierarchal deference is to organize the economy itself into a hierarchy, as discussed in the first example. In a hierarchy, a node has one parent and possibly multiple children. At each level, a node receives an allocation of wealth from its parent, and distributes all or a portion of its wealth to children. A parent is presumed to control its children, and therefore can allocate their wealth or subjective valuations to its own ends. When nodes representing different lineages must be reconciled, one may refer to the common ancestor for arbitration, or a set of inherited rules to define the hierarchal relationships.

In this system, the resources available for reallocation between branches of the hierarchy depend on the allocation by the common grandparent, as well as competing allocations within the branch. This system presumes that children communicate with their parents and are obedient. In fact, if the communication presumption is violated, one must then rely on a priori instructions, which may not be sufficiently adaptive to achieve an optimal result. If the obedience presumption is violated, then the hierarchal deference requires an enforcement mechanism within the hierarchy. If both presumptions are simultaneously violated, then the system will likely fail, except on a voluntary basis, with results similar to the "reputation" scheme described herein.

Thus, it is possible to include hierarchal deference as a factor in optimization of a multihop mobile ad hoc network, leading to compatibility with tiered organizations, as well as with shared resources.

Application of Game Theory to Ad Hoc Networks

There are a number of aspects of ad hoc network control which may be adjusted in accordance with game theoretic approaches. An example of the application of game theory to influence system architecture arises when communications latency is an issue. A significant factor in latency is the node hop count. Therefore, a system may seek to reduce node hop count by using an algorithm other than a nearest neighbor algorithm, bypassing some nodes with longer distance communications. In analyzing this possibility, one must not only look at the cost to the nodes involved in the communication, but also the cost to nodes which are prevented from simultaneously accessing the network due to interfering uses of network resources. As a general proposition, the analysis of the network must include the impact of each action, or network state, on every node in the system, although simplifying presumptions may be appropriate where information is unavailable, or the anticipated impact is trivial.

Game theory is readily applied in the optimization of communications routes through a defined network, to achieve the best economic surplus allocation. In addition, the problem of determining the network topology, and the communications themselves, are ancillary, though real, applications of game theory. Since the communications incidental to the arbitration require consideration of some of the same issues as the underlying communications, corresponding elements of game theory may apply at both levels of analysis. Due to various uncertainties, the operation of the system is stochastic. This presumption, in turn, allows estimation of optimality within a margin of error, simplifying implementation as compared to a rigorous analysis without regard to statistical significance.

There are a number of known and proven routing models proposed for forwarding of packets in ad hoc networks. These include Ad Hoc On-Demand Distance Vector (AODV) Routing, Optimized Link State Routing Protocol (OLSR), Dynamic Source Routing Protocol (DSR), and Topology Dissemination Based on Reverse-Path Forwarding (TBRPF).

There can be significant differences in optimum routing depending on whether a node can modulate its transmit power, which in turn controls range, and provides a further control over network topology. Likewise, steerable antennas, antenna arrays, and other forms of multiplexing provide further degrees of control over network topology. Note that the protocol-level communications are preferably broadcasts, while information conveyance communications are typically point-to-point. Prior studies typically presume a single transceiver, with a single omnidirectional antenna, operating according to in-band protocol data, for all communications. The tradeoff made in limiting system designs according to these presumptions should be clear.

It is the general self-interest of a node to conserve its own resources, maintain an opportunity to access network resources, while consuming whatever resource of other nodes as it desires. Clearly, this presents a significant risk of the "tragedy of the commons", in which selfish individuals fail to respect the very basis for the community they enjoy, and a network of rational nodes operating without significant incentives to cooperate would likely fail. On the other hand, if donating a node's resources generated a sufficient associated benefit to that node, while consuming network resources imposed a sufficient cost, stability and reliability can be achieved. So long as the functionality is sufficient to meet the need, and the economic surplus is "fairly" allocated, that is, the cost incurred is less than the private value of the benefit, and that cost is transferred as compensation to those burdened in an amount in excess of their incremental cost, adoption of the system should increase stability. In fact, even outside of these bounds, the system may be more stable than one which neither taxes system use nor rewards altruistic behavior. While the basic system may be a zero sum system, and over time, the economic effects will likely average out (assuming symmetric nodes), in any particular instance, the incentive for selfish behavior by a node will be diminished.

One way to remedy selfish behavior is to increase the cost of acting this way, that is, to impose a cost or tax for access to the network. In a practical implementation, however, this is problematic, since under lightly loaded conditions, the "value" of the communications may not justify a fixed cost which might be reasonable under other conditions, and likewise, under heavier loads, critical communications may still be delayed or impeded. A variable cost, dependent on relative "importance", may be imposed, and indeed, as alluded to above, this cost may be market based, in the manner of an auction. In a multihop network, such an auction is complicated by the requirement for a distribution of payments within the chain of nodes, with each node having potential alternate demands for its cooperation. The market-based price-finding mechanism excludes nodes which ask a price not supported by its market position, and the auction itself may comprise a value function encompassing reliability, latency, quality of service, or other non-economic parameters, expressed in economic terms. The network may further require compensation to nodes which must defer communications because of inconsistent states, such as in order to avoid interference or duplicative use of an intermediary node, and which take no direct part in the communication. It is noted that the concept of the winner of an auction paying the losers is not generally known, and indeed somewhat counterintuitive. Indeed, the effect of this rule perturbs the traditional analysis framework, since the possibility of a payment from the winner to the loser alters the allocation of economic surplus between the bidder, seller, and others. Likewise, while the cost to the involved nodes may be real, the cost to the uninvolved nodes may be subjective. While it would appear that involved nodes would generally be better compensated than uninvolved nodes, the actual allocation or reallocation of wealth according to the optimization may result in a different outcome.

The network provides competitive access to the physical transport medium, and cooperation with the protocol provides significant advantages over competition with it. Under normal circumstances, a well developed ad hoc network system can present as a formidable coordinated competitor for access to contested bandwidth by other systems, while within the network, economic surplus is optimized. Thus, a node presented with a communications requirement is presented not with the simple choice to participate or abstain, but rather whether to participate in an ad hoc network with predicted stability and mutual benefit, or one with the possibility of failure due to selfish behavior, and non-cooperation. Even in the absence of a present communication requirement, a network which rewards cooperative behavior may be preferable to one which simply expects altruism without rewarding it.

The protocol may also encompass the concept of node reputation, that is, a positive or negative statement by others regarding the node in question. P. Michiardi and R. Molva. Core: A collaborative reputation mechanism to enforce node cooperation in mobile ad hoc networks. In Communication and Multimedia Security 2002 Conference, 2002. This reputation may be evaluated as a parameter in an economic analysis, or applied separately, and may be anecdotal or statistical. In any case, if access to resources and payments are made dependent on reputation, nodes will be incentivized to maintain a good reputation, and avoid generating a bad reputation. Therefore, by maintaining and applying the reputation in a manner consistent with the community goals, the nodes are compelled to advance those goals in order to benefit from the community. Game theory distinguishes between good reputation and bad reputation. Nodes may have a selfish motivation to assert that another node has a bad reputation, while it would have little selfish motivation, absent collusion, for undeservedly asserting a good reputation. On the other hand, a node may have a selfish motivation in failing to reward behavior with a good reputation.

Economics and reputation may be maintained as orthogonal considerations, since the status of a node's currency account provides no information about the status of its reputation.

This reputation parameter may be extended to encompass respect, that is, a subjective deference to another based on an asserted or imputed entitlement. While the prior system uses reputation as a factor to ensure compliance with system rules, this can be extended to provided deferential preferences either within or extrinsic to an economy. Thus, in a military hierarchy, a relatively higher ranking official can assert rank, and if accepted, override a relatively lower ranking bidder at the same economic bid. For each node, an algorithm is provided to translate a particular assertion of respect (i.e., rank and chain of command) into an economic perturbation. For example, in the same chain of command, each difference in rank might be associated with a 25% compounded discount, when compared with other bids, i.e.

$$B_1=B_0\times10(1+0.25\times\Delta R),$$

Wherein B_1 is the attributed bid, B_0 is the actual bid, and ΔR is the difference in rank, positive or negative.

Outside the chain of command, a different, generally lower, discount (dNCOC) may be applied, possibly with a base discount as compared to all bids within the chain of command (dCOC), i.e.,

$$B_1=B_0\times10(1+dCOC+dNCOC\times\Delta R).$$

The discount is applied so that higher ranking officers pay less, while lower ranking officers pay more. Clearly, there is a high incentive for each bid to originate from the highest available commander within the chain of command, and given the effect of the perturbation, for ranking officers to "pull rank" judiciously.

The Modified VCG Auction

A so-called Vickrey-Clarke-Groves, or VCG, auction is a type of auction suitable for bidding, in a single auction, for the goods or services of a plurality of offerors, as a unit. Vickrey, W. (1961). Counterspeculation, auctions, and competitive sealed tenders, Journal of Finance 16, 8-37; Clarke, E. H. (1971). Multipart pricing of public goods, Public Choice 11, 17-33.

In the classic case, each bidder bids a value vector for each available combination of goods or services. The various components and associated ask price are evaluated combinatorially to achieve the minimum sum to meet the requirement. The winning bid set is that which produces the maximum value of the accepted bids, although the second (Vickrey) price is paid. In theory, the Vickrey price represents the maximum state of the network absent the highest bidder, so that each bidder is incentivized to bit its private value, knowing that its pricing will be dependent not on its own value, but the subjective value applied by others. In the present context, each offeror submits an ask price (reserve) or evaluatable value function for a component of the combination. If the minimum aggregate to meet the bid requirement is not met, the auction fails. If the auction is successful, then the set of offerors selected is that with the lowest aggregate bid, and they are compensated that amount.

The VCG auction is postulated as being optimal for allocation of multiple resources between agents. It is "strategyproof" and efficient, meaning that it is a dominant strategy for agents to report their true valuation for a resource, and the result of the optimization is a network which maximizes the value of the system to the agents. Game theory also allows an allocation of cost between various recipients of a broadcast or multicast. That is, the communication is of value to a plurality of nodes, and a large set of recipient nodes may efficiently receive the same information. This allocation from multiple bidders to multiple sellers is a direct extension of VCG theory, and a similar algorithm may be used to optimize allocation of costs and benefit.

The principal issue involved in VCG auctions is that the computational complexity of the optimization grows with the number of buyers and their different value functions and allocations. While various simplifying presumptions may be applied, studies reveal that these simplifications may undermine the VCG premise, and therefore do not promote honesty in reporting the buyer's valuation, and thus are not "strategyproof", which is a principal advantage of the VCG process.

The surplus, i.e., gap between bid and ask, is then available to compensate the deferred bidders. This surplus may be, for example, distributed proportionately to the original bid value of the bidder, thus further encouraging an honest valuation of control over the resource. Thus, if we presume that a bidder may have an incentive to adopt a strategy in which it shaves its bid to lower values, an additional payoff dependent on a higher value bid will promote higher bides and disincentivize shaving. On the other hand, it would be inefficient to promote bidding above a bidder's private value, and therefore care must be exercised to generally avoid this circumstance. In similar manner, potential offerors may be compensated for low bids, to promote availability of supply. It is noted that, by broadcasting supply and demand, fault tolerance of the network is improved, since in the event that an involved node becomes unavailable, a competing node or set of nodes for that role may be quickly enlisted.

The optimization is such that, if any offeror asks an amount that is too high, it will be bypassed in favor of more "reasonable" offerors. Since the bidder pays the second highest price, honesty in bidding the full private value is encouraged. The distribution of the surplus to losing bidders, which exercise deference to the winner, is proportional to the amount bid, that is, the reported value.

In a scenario involving a request for information meeting specified criteria, the auction is complicated by the fact that the information resource content is unknown to the recipient, and therefore the bid is blind, that is, the value of the information to the recipient is indeterminate. However, game theory supports the communication of a value function or utility function, which can then be evaluated at each node possessing information to be communicated, to normalize its value to the requestor. Fortunately, it is a dominant strategy in a VCG auction to communicate a truthful value, and therefore broadcasting the private value function, to be evaluated by a recipient, is not untenable. In a mere request for information conveyance, such as the intermediate transport nodes in a multihop network, or in a cellular network infrastructure extension model, the bid may be a true (resolved) value, since the information content is not the subject of the bidding; rather it is the value of the communications per se, and the bidding node can reasonably value its bid.

Game theory also allows an allocation of cost between various recipients of a broadcast or multicast. That is, in many instances, information which is of value to a plurality of nodes, and a large set of recipient nodes may efficiently receive the same information. This allocation is a direct extension of VCG theory.

Operation of Protocol

The preferred method for acquiring an estimate of the state of the network is through use of a proactive routing protocol. Thus, in order to determine the network architecture state, each node must broadcast its existence, and, for example, a payload of information including its identity, location, itinerary (navigation vector) and "information value function". Typically, the system operates in a continuous set of states, so that it is reasonable to commence the process with an estimate of the state based on prior information. Using an in-band or out-of-band propagation mechanism, this information must propagate to a network edge, which may be physically or artificially defined. If all nodes operate with a substantially common estimation of network topology, only deviations from previously propagated information need be propagated. On the other hand, various nodes may have different estimates of the network state, allowing efficiency gains through exploitation of superior knowledge as compared with seeking to convey full network state information to each node.

A CSMA scheme may be used for the protocol-related communications because it is relatively simple and robust, and well suited for ad hoc communications in lightly loaded networks. We presume that the network is willing to tolerate protocol related inefficiency, and therefore that protocol communications can occur in a lightly loaded network even if the content communications are saturated. An initial node transmits using an adaptive power protocol, to achieve an effective transmit range, for example, of greater than an average internodal distance, but not encompassing the entire network. This distance therefore promotes propagation to a set of nearby nodes, without unnecessarily interfering with communications of distant nodes and therefore allowing this task to be performed in parallel in different regions. Neighboring nodes also transmit in succession, providing sequential and complete protocol information propagation over a relevance range, for example 3-10 maximum range hops.

If we presume that there is a spatial limit to relevance, for example, 5 miles or 10 hops, then the network state propagation may be so limited. Extending the network to encompass a large number of nodes will necessarily reduce the tractability of the optimization, and incur an overhead which may be inefficient. Each node preferably maintains a local estimate of relevance. This consideration is accommodated, along with a desire to prevent exponential growth in protocol-related data traffic, by receiving an update from all nodes within a node's network relevance boundary, and a state variable which represents an estimate of relevant status beyond the arbitrarily defined boundary. The propagation of network state may thus conveniently occur over a finite number of hops, for example 3-10. In a dense population of nodes, such as in a city, even a single maximum range communication may result in a large number of encompassed nodes. On the other hand, in a deserted environment, there may be few or no communications partners, at any time.

Under conditions of relatively high nodal densities, the system may employ a zone strategy, that is, proximate groups of nodes are is treated as an entity or cluster for purposes of external state estimation, especially with respect to distant nodes or zones. In fact, a supernode may be nominated within a cluster to control external communications for that cluster. Such a presumption is realistic, since at extended distances, geographically proximate nodes may be modeled as being similar or inter-related, while at close distances, and particularly within a zone in which all nodes are in direct communication, inter-node communications may be subject to mutual interference, and can occur without substantial external influence. Alternately, it is clear that to limit latencies and communication risks, it may be prudent to bypass nearby and neighboring nodes, thus trading latency for power consumption and overall network capacity. Therefore, a hierarchal scheme may be implemented to geographically organize the network at higher analytical levels, and geographic cells may cooperate to appear externally as a single coordinated entity.

In order to estimate a network edge condition, a number of presumptions must be made. The effect of an inaccurate estimate of the network edge condition typically leads to inefficiency, while inordinate efforts to accurately estimate the network edge condition may also lead to inefficiency. Perhaps the best way to achieve compromise is to have a set of adaptive presumptions or rules, with a reasonable starting point. For example, in a multihop network, one might arbitrarily set a network edge the maximum range of five hops of administrative data using a 95% reliable transmission capability. Beyond this range, a set of state estimators is provided by each node for its surroundings, which are then communicated up to five hops (or the maximum range represented by five hops). This state estimator is at least one cycle old, and by the time it is transferred five hops away, it is at least six cycles old. Meanwhile, in a market economy, each node may respond to perceived opportunities, leading to a potential for oscillations if a time-element is not also communicated. Thus, it is preferred that the network edge state estimators represent a time-prediction of network behavior under various conditions, rather than a simple scalar value or instantaneous function.

For example, each node may estimate a network supply function and a network demand function, liquidity estimate and bid-ask gap for its environment, and its own subjective risk tolerance, if separately reported; the impact of nodes closer than five hops may then be subtracted from this estimate to compensate for redundant data. Further, if traffic routes are identifiable, which would correspond in a physical setting of highways, fixed infrastructure access points, etc., a state estimator for these may be provided as well. As discussed above, nodes may bid not only for their own needs or resources, but also to act as market-makers or merchants, and may obtain long term commitments (futures and/or options) and employ risk reduction techniques (insurance and/or indemnification), and thus may provide not only an estimate of network conditions, but also "guaranty" this state.

A node seeking to communicate within the five hop range needs to consider the edge state estimate only when calculating its own supply and demand functions, bearing in mind competitive pressures from outside. On the other hand, nodes seeking resources outside the five hop range must rely on the estimate, because a direct measurement or acquisition of information would require excess administrative communications, and incur an inefficient administrative transaction. Thus, a degree of trust and reliance on the estimate may ensue, wherein a node at the arbitrary network edge is designated as an agent for the principal in procuring or selling the resource beyond its own sphere of influence, based on the provided parameters. The incentive for a node to provide misinformation is limited, since nodes with too high a reported estimate value lose gains from competitive sale transactions, and indeed may be requested to be buyers, and vice versa. While this model may compel trading by intermediary nodes, if the information communicated accurately represents the network state, an economic advantage will accrue to the intermediary participating, especially in a non-power constrained, unlicensed spectrum node configuration.

It should be borne in mind that the intended administration of the communications is an automated process, with little human involvement, other than setting goals, risk tolerance, cost constraints, etc. In a purely virtual economy with temporally declining currency value, the detriment of inaccurate optimizations is limited to reduced nodal efficiency, and with appropriate adaptivity, the system can learn from its "mistakes". (A defined decline in currency value tends to define the cost constraints for that node, since wealth cannot be accumulated nor overspent).

A supernode within a zone may be selected for its superior capability, or perhaps a central location. The zone is defined by a communication range of the basic data interface for communications, with the control channel preferably having a longer range, for example at least double the normal data communications range. Communications control channel transmitters operate on a number of channels, for example at least 7, allowing neighboring zones in a hexagonal tiled array to communicate simultaneously without interference. In a geographic zone system, alternate zones which would otherwise be interfering may use an adaptive multiplexing scheme to avoid interference. All nodes may listen on all control channels, permitting rapid analysis and propagation of control information. As discussed elsewhere herein, directional antennas of various types may be employed, although it is preferred that out-of-band control channels employ omnidirectional antennas, having a generally longer range (and lower data bandwidth) than the normal data communications channels, in order to have a better chance to disseminate the control information to potentially interfering sources, and to allow coordination of nodes more globally.

In order to effectively provide decentralized control, either each node must have a common set of information to allow execution of an identical control algorithm, or nodes defer to the control signals of other nodes without internal analysis for optimality. A model of semi-decentralized control is also known, in which dispersed supernodes are nominated as master, with other topologically nearby nodes remaining as slave nodes. In the pure peer network, relatively complete information conveyance to each node is required, imposing a relatively high overhead. In a master-slave (or supernode) architecture, increased reliance on a single node trades-off reliability and robustness (and other advantages of pure peer-to-peer networks) for efficiency. A supernode within a cellular zone may be selected for its superior capability, or perhaps is at a central location or is immobile.

Once each control node (node or supernode) has an estimate of network topology, the next step is to optimize network channels. According to VCG theory, each agent has an incentive to broadcast its truthful value or value function for the scarce resource, which in this case, is control over communications physical layer, and or access to information. This communication can be consolidated with the network discovery transmission. Each control node then performs a combinatorial solution to select the optimum network configuration from the potentially large number of possibilities, which may include issues of transmit power, data rate, path, timing, reliability and risk criteria, economic and virtual economic costs, multipath and redundancy, etc., for the set of simultaneous equations according to VCG theory (or extensions thereof). This solution should be consistent between all nodes, and the effects of inconsistent solutions may be resolved by collision sensing, and possibly an error/inconsistency detection and correction algorithm specifically applied to this type of information. Thus, if each node has relatively complete information, or accurate estimates for incomplete information, then each node can perform the calculation and derive a closely corresponding solution, and verify that solutions reported by others are reasonably consistent to allow or promote reliance thereon.

As part of the network mapping, communications impairment and interference sources are also mapped. GPS assistance may be particularly useful in this aspect. Where network limitations are caused by interfering communications, the issue is a determination of a strategy of deference or competition. If the interfering communication is continuous or unresponsive, then the only available strategy is competition. On the other hand, when the competing system uses, for example, a CSMA system, such as 802.11, competition with such a communication simply leads to retransmission, and therefore ultimately increased network load, and a deference strategy may be more optimal, at least and until it is determined that the competing communication is incessant. Other communications protocols, however, may have a more or less aggressive strategy. By observation of a system over time, its strategies may be revealed, and game theory permits composition of an optimal strategy to deal with interference or coexistence. It is noted that this strategy may be adopted adaptively by the entire ad hoc network, which may coordinate deference or competition as determined optimal.

The optimization process produces a representation of optimal network architecture during the succeeding period. That is, value functions representing bids are broadcast, with the system then being permitted to determine an optimal real valuation and distribution of that value. Thus, prior to completion of the optimization, potentially inconsistent allocations must be prevented, and each node must communicate its evaluation of other node's value functions, so that the optimization is performed on a normalized economic basis. This step may substantially increase the system overhead, and is generally required for completion of the auction. This valuation may be inferred, however, for intermediate nodes in a multihop network path, since there is little subjectivity for nodes solely in this role, and the respective value functions may be persistent. For example, the valuation applied by a node to forward information is generally independent of content and involved party.

A particular complication of a traffic information system is that the nature of the information held by any node is private to that node (before transmission), and therefore the valuation is not known until after all bids are evaluated. Thus, prior to completion of optimization, each node must communicate its evaluation of other nodes' value functions, so that the optimization is performed on an economic basis. This required step substantially increases the system overhead. This valuation may be inferred, however, for transit nodes in a multihop network path.

As discussed above, may of the strategies for making the economic markets more efficient may be employed either directly, or analogy, to the virtual economy of the ad hoc network. The ability of nodes to act as market maker and derivative market agents facilitates the optimization, since a node may elect to undertake a responsibility (e.g., transaction risk), rather than relay it to others, and therefore the control/administrative channel chain may be truncated at that point. If the network is dense, then a node which acts selfishly will be bypassed, and if the network is sparse, the node may well be entitled to gain transactional profit by acting as a principal and trader, subject to the fact that profits will generally be suboptimal if pricing is too high or too low.

After the network architecture is defined, compensation is paid to those nodes providing value or subjected to a burden (including foregoing communication opportunity) by those gaining a benefit. The payment may be a virtual currency, with no specific true value, and the virtual currency system provides a convenient method to flexibly tax, subsidize, or control the system, and thus steer the virtual currency to a normalized extrinsic value. In a real currency system, external controls are more difficult, and may have unintended consequences. A hybrid economy may be provided, linking both the virtual and real currencies, to some degree. This is especially useful if the network itself interfaces with an outside economy, such as the cellular telephony infrastructure (e.g., 2G, 2.5G, 3G, 4G, proposals for 5G, WiFi (802.11x) hotspots, WiMax (802.16x), etc.)

Using the protocol communication system, each node transmits its value function (or change thereof), passes through communications from neighboring nodes, and may, for example transmit payment information for the immediate-past bid for incoming communications.

Messages are forwarded outward (avoiding redundant propagation back to the source), with messages appended from the series of nodes. Propagation continues for a finite number of hops, until the entire community has an estimate of the state and value function of each node in the community. Advantageously, the network beyond a respective community may be modeled in simplified form, to provide a better estimate of the network as a whole. If the propagation were not reasonably limited, the information would be stale by the time it is employed, and the system latency would be inordinate. Of course, in networks where a large number of hops are realistic, the limit may be time, distance, a counter or value decrement, or other variable, rather than hops. Likewise, the range may be adaptively determined, rather than predetermined, based on some criteria.

After propagation, each node evaluates the set of value functions for its community, with respect to its own information and ability to forward packets. Each node may then make an offer to supply or forward information, based on the provided information. In the case of multihop communications, the offers are propagated to the remainder of the community, for the maximum number of hops, including the originating node. At this point, each node has a representation of the state of its community, with community edge estimates providing consistency for nodes with differing community scopes, the valuation function each node assigns to control over portions of the network, as well as a resolved valuation of each node for supplying the need. Under these circumstances, each node may then evaluate an optimization for the network architecture, and come to a conclusion consistent with that of other members of its community. If supported, node reputation may be updated based on past performance, and the reputation applied as a factor in the optimization and/or externally to the optimization. As discussed above, a VCG-type auction is employed as a basis for optimization. Since each node receives bid information from all other nodes within the maximum node count, the VCG auction produces an optimized result.

As discussed above, by permitting futures, options, derivatives, insurance/indemnification/guaranties, long and short sales, etc., the markets may be relatively stabilized as compared to a simple set of independent and sequential auctions, which may show increased volatility, oscillations, chaotic behavior, and other features which may be inefficient.

Transmissions are preferably made in frames, with a single bidding process controlling multiple frames, for example a multiple of the maximum number of hops. Therefore, the bid encompasses a frame's-worth of control over the modalities. In the event that the simultaneous use of, or control over, a modality by various nodes is not inconsistent, then the value of the respective nodes may be summed, with the resulting allocation based on, for example, a ratio of the respective value functions. As a part of the optimization, nodes are rewarded not only for supporting the communication, but also for deferring their own respective communications needs. As a result, after controlling the resources, a node will be relatively less wealthy and less able to subsequently control the resources, while other nodes will be more able to control the resources. The distribution to deferred nodes also serves to prevent pure reciprocal communications, since the proposed mechanism distributes and dilutes the wealth to deferring nodes.

Another possible transaction between nodes is a loan, that is, instead of providing bandwidth per se, one node may loan a portion of its generator function or accumulated wealth to another node. Presumably, there will be an associated interest payment. Since the currency in the preferred embodiment is itself defined by an algorithm, the loan transaction may also be defined by an algorithm. While this concept is somewhat inconsistent with a virtual currency which declines in value over time and/or space, it is not completely inconsistent, and, in fact, the exchange may arbitrage these factors, especially location-based issues.

Because each node in the model presented above has complete information, for a range up to the maximum node count, the wealth of each node can be estimated by its neighbors, and payment inferred even if not actually consummated. (Failure of payment can occur for a number of reasons, including both malicious and accidental). Because each hop adds significant cost, the fact that nodes beyond the maximum hop distance are essentially incommunicado is typically of little consequence; since it is very unlikely that a node more than 5 or 10 hops away will be efficiently directly included in any communication, due to the increasing cost with distance, as well as reduction in reliability and increase in latency. Thus, large area and scalable networks may exist.

Communications are generally of unencrypted data. Assuming the network is highly loaded, this may allow a node to incidentally fulfill its data requirements as a bystander, and thus at low cost meet its needs, allowing nodes with more urgent or directed needs to both control and compensate the network. While this may reduce compensation to intermediaries and data sources, the improvements in efficiency will likely benefit the network as a whole in increase stability, since we assume that peak load conditions will occur frequently.

Enforcement of responsibility may be provided by a centralized system which assures that the transactions for each node are properly cleared, and that non-compliant nodes are either excluded from the network or at least labeled. While an automated clearinghouse which periodically ensures nodal compliance is preferred, a human discretion clearinghouse, for example presented as an arbitrator or tribunal, may be employed.

It is clear that, once an economic optimization methodology is implemented, various factors may be included in the optimization, as set forth in the Summary and Objects of the invention and claims. Likewise, the optimization itself may have intrinsic limitations, which may create arbitrage opportunities. One set of embodiments of the present invention encourages such arbitrage as a means for efficiently minimizing perturbations from optimality—as the model deviance from reality creates larger arbitrage opportunities, there will be a competitive incentive for recruitment of agents as arbitragers, and also an incentive to create and implement better models. The resulting equilibrium may well be more efficient than either mechanism alone.

The Synthetic Economy

Exerting external economic influences on the system may have various effects on the optimization, and may exacerbate differences in subjective valuations. The application of a monetary value to the virtual currency substantially also increases the possibility of misbehavior and external attacks. On the other hand, a virtual currency with no assessed real value is self-normalizing, while monetization leads to external and generally irrelevant influences as well as possible external arbitrage (with potential positive and negative effects). External economic influences may also lead to benefits, which are discussed in various publications on non-zero sum games.

In order to provide fairness, the virtual currency (similar to the so-called "nuglets" or "nugglets" proposed for use in the Terminodes project) is self-generated at each node according to a schedule, and itself may have a time dependent value. L. Blazevic, L. Buttyan, S. Capkun, S. Giordiano, J.-P. Hubaux, and J.-Y. Le Boudec. Self-organization in mobile ad-hoc networks: the approach of terminodes. IEEE Communications Magazine, 39(6):166-174, June 2001; M. Jakobsson, J. P. Hubaux, and L. Buttyan. A micro-payment scheme encouraging collaboration in multi-hop cellular networks. In Proceedings of Financial Crypto 2003, January 2003; J. P. Hubaux, et al., "Toward Self-Organized Mobile Ad Hoc Networks: The Terminodes Project", IEEE Communications, 39(1), 2001. citeseer.ist.psu.edu/hubaux01toward.html; Buttyan, L., and Hubaux, J.-P. Stimulating Cooperation in Self-Organizing Mobile Ad Hoc Networks. Tech. Rep. DSC/citeseer.ist.psu.edu/buttyan01stimulating.html; Levente Buttyan and Jean-Pierre Hubaux, "Enforcing Service Availability in Mobile Ad-Hoc WANs", 1st IEEE/ACM Workshop on Mobile Ad Hoc Networking and Computing (MobiHOC citeseer.ist.psu.edu/buttyan00enforcing.html; L. Buttyan and J.-P. Hubaux. Nuglets: a virtual currency to stimulate cooperation in self-organized ad hoc networks. Technical Report DSC/2001, citeseer.ist.psu.edu/article/buttyan01nuglets.html; Mario Cagalj, Jean-Pierre Hubaux, and Christian Enz. Minimum-energy broadcast in all-wireless networks: Np-completeness and distribution issues. In The Eighth ACM International Conference on Mobile Computing and Networking (MobiCom 2002), citeseer.ist.psu.edu/cagalj02minimumenergy.html; N. Ben Salem, L. Buttyan, J. P. Hubaux, and Jakobsson M. A charging and rewarding scheme for packet forwarding. In Proceeding of Mobihoc, June 2003. For example, the virtual currency may have a half-life or temporally declining value. On the other hand, the value may peak at a time after generation, which would encourage deference and short term savings, rather than immediate spending, and would allow a recipient node to benefit from virtual currency transferred before its peak value. This also means that long term hoarding of the currency is of little value, since it will eventually decay in value, while the system presupposes a nominal rate of spending, which is normalized among nodes. The variation function may also be adaptive, but this poses a synchronization issue for the network. An external estimate of node wealth may be used to infer counterfeiting, theft and failure to pay debts, and to further effect remediation.

The currency is generated and verified in accordance with micropayment theory. Rivest, R. L., A. Shamir, PayWord and MicroMint: Two simple micropayment schemes, also presented at the RSA '96 conference, http//theory.lcs.mit.edu/rivest/RivestShamirmpay.ps, citeseer.ist.psu.edu/rivest96payword.html; Silvio Micali and Ronald Rivest. Micropayments revisited. In Bart Preneel, editor, Progress in Cryptology—CT-RSA 2002, volume 2271 of Lecture Notes in Computer Science. Springer-Verlag, Feb. 18-22, 2002. citeseer.ist.psu.edu/micali02micropayments.html.

Micropayment theory generally encompasses the transfer of secure tokens (e.g., cryptographically endorsed information) having presumed value, which are intended for verification, if at all, in a non-real time transaction, after the transfer to the recipient. The currency is circulated (until expiration) as a token, and therefore may not be subject to immediate definitive authentication by source. Since these tokens may be communicated through an insecure network, the issue of forcing allocation of payment to particular nodes may be dealt with by cryptographic techniques, in particular public key cryptography, in which the currency is placed in a cryptographic "envelope" (cryptolope) addressed to the intended recipient, e.g., is encrypted with the recipient's public key, which must be broadcast and used as, or in conjunction with, a node identifier. This makes the payment unavailable to other than the intended recipient. The issue of holding the encrypted token hostage and extorting a portion of the value to forward the packet can be dealt with by community pressure, that is, any node presenting this (or other undesirable) behavior might be ostracized. The likelihood of this type of misbehavior is also diminished by avoiding monetization of the virtual currency. Further, redundant routing of such information may prevent single-node control over such communications.

This currency generation and allocation mechanism generally encourages equal consumption by the various nodes over the long term. In order to discourage excess consumption of bandwidth, an external tax may be imposed on the system, that is, withdrawing value from the system based on usage. Clearly, the effects of such a tax must be carefully weighed, since this will also impose an impediment to adoption as compared to an untaxed system. On the other hand, a similar effect use-disincentive may be obtained by rewarding low consumption, for example by allocating an advertising subsidy between nodes, or in reward of deference. The external tax, if associated with efficiency-promoting regulation, may have a neutral or even beneficial effect.

Each node computes a value function, based on its own knowledge state, risk profile and risk tolerance, and wealth, describing the value to it of additional information, as well as its own value for participating in the communications of others. The value function typically includes a past travel history, future travel itinerary, present location, recent communication partners, and an estimator of information strength and weakness with respect to the future itinerary. It may be presumed that each node has a standard complement of sensors, and accurately acquired descriptive data for its past travel path. Otherwise, a description of the available information is required. One advantage of a value function is that it changes little over time, unless a need is satisfied or circumstances change, and therefore may be a persistent attribute. Using the protocol communication system, each node transmits its value function (or change thereof), passes through communications from neighboring nodes, and may, for example transmit payment information for the immediate-past bid for incoming communications.

Messages are forwarded outward (avoiding redundant propagation back to the source), with messages appended from the series of nodes. Propagation continues for a finite number of hops, until the entire community has an estimate of the state and value function of each node in the community. Advantageously, the network beyond a respective community may be modeled in simplified form, to provide a better estimate of the network as a whole.

After propagation, each node evaluates the set of value functions for its community, with respect to its own information and ability to forward packets. Each node may then make an offer to supply or forward information, based on the provided information. In the case of multihop communications, the offers are propagated to the remainder of the community, for the maximum number of hops, including the originating node. At this point, each node has a representation of the state of its community, with community edge estimates providing consistency for nodes with differing community scopes, the valuation function each node assigns to control over portions of the network, as well as a resolved valuation of each node for supplying the need. Under these circumstances, each node may then evaluate an optimization for the network architecture, and come to a conclusion consistent with that of other members of its community. If supported, node reputation may be updated based on past performance, and the reputation applied as a factor in the optimization and/or externally to the optimization. As discussed above, a VCG-type auction is employed as a basis for optimization. Since each node receives bid information from all other nodes within the maximum node count, the VCG auction produces an optimized result.

Transmissions are made in frames, with a single bidding process controlling multiple frames, for example a multiple of the maximum number of hops. Therefore, the bid encompasses a frame's-worth of control over the modalities. In the event that the simultaneous use of, or control over, a modality by various nodes is not inconsistent, then the value of the respective nodes may be summed, with the resulting allocation based on, for example, a ratio of the respective value functions. As a part of the optimization, nodes are rewarded not only for supporting the communication, but also for deferring their own respective needs. As a result, after controlling the resources, a node will be relatively less wealthy and less able to subsequently control the resources, while other nodes will be more able to control the resources. The distribution to deferred nodes also serves to prevent pure reciprocal communications, since the proposed mechanism distributes and dilutes the wealth to deferring nodes.

Because each node in the model presented above has complete information, for a range up to the maximum node count, the wealth of each node can be estimated by its neighbors, and payment inferred even if not actually consummated. (Failure of payment can occur for a number of reasons, including both malicious and accidental). Because each hop adds significant cost, the fact that nodes beyond the maximum hop distance are essentially incommunicado is typically of little consequence; since it is very unlikely that a node more than 5 or 10 hops away will be efficiently included in any communication, due to the increasing cost with distance, as well as reduction in reliability and increase in latency. Thus, large area and scalable networks may exist.

Typically, cryptography is employed for both authentication and to preserve privacy. External regulation, in a legal sense at least, is typically imposed by restrictions on hardware and software design, as well as voluntary compliance at risk of detection and legal sanction.

A synthetic economy affords the opportunity to provide particular control over the generator function, which in turn supports a hierarchy. In this scheme, each node controls the generator function at respectively lower nodes, and thus can allocate wealth among subordinates. If one assumes real time communications, then it is clear that the superordinate node can directly place bids on behalf of subordinates, thus effectively controlling its entire branch. In the absence of real time communications, the superordinate node must defer to the discretion of the subordinate, subject to reallocation later if the subordinate defects. If communications are impaired, and a set of a priori instructions are insufficient, then it is up to the subjective response of a node to provide deference.

It is noted that when sets of nodes "play favorites", the VCG auction will no longer be considered "strategyproof". The result is that bidders will assume bidding strategies that do not express their secret valuation, with the result being likely suboptimal market finding during the auction. This factor can be avoided if hierarchal overrides and group bidding play only a small role in the economy, and thus the expected benefits from shaded bidding are outweighed by the normal operation of the system. For example, by taxing transactions, over-valued bidding will be disincentivized, and by redistributing economic surplus to bystanders, the aggregate wealth of the controlling group will be mitigated.

A synthetic economy affords the opportunity to provide particular control over the generator function, which in turn provides particular advantages with respect to a hierarchal organization. In this scheme, each node has the ability to control the generator function at respectively lower nodes, and thus can allocate wealth among subordinates. If one assumes real time communications, then it is clear that the superordinate node can directly place bids on behalf of subordinates, thus effectively controlling its entire branch. In the absence of real time communications, the superordinate node must defer to the discretion of the subordinate, subject to reallocation later if the subordinate defects. If communications are impaired, and a set of a priori instructions are insufficient, then it is up to the subjective response of a node to provide deference. Thus, a node may transfer all or a portion of its generator function, either for a limited time or permanently, using feed-forward or feedback control. In this sense, the hierarchal and financial derivatives, options, futures, loans, etc. embodiments of the invention share a common theme.

It is noted that when sets of nodes "play favorites", the VCG auction will no longer be considered "strategyproof". The result is that bidders will assume bidding strategies that do not express their secret valuation, with the result being likely suboptimal market price finding during the auction. This factor can be avoided if hierarchal overrides and group bidding play only a small role in the economy, and thus the expected benefits from shaded bidding are outweighed by the normal operation of the system. On the other hand, the present invention potentially promotes competition within branches of a hierarchy, to the extent the hierarchy does not prohibit this. Between different branches of a hierarchy, there will generally be full competition, while within commonly controlled branches of a hierarchy, cooperation will be expected. Since the competitive result is generally more efficient, there will be incentive for the hierarchal control to permit competition as a default state, asserting control only where required for the hierarchal purpose.

Military Hierarchy

In a typical auction, each player is treated fairly; that is, the same rules apply to each player, and therefore a single economy describes the process. The fair auction therefore poses challenges for an inherently hierarchal set of users, such as a military organization. In the military, there is typically an expectation that "rank has its privileges". The net result, however, is a decided subjective unfairness to lower ranking nodes. In a mobile ad hoc network, a real issue is user defection or non-compliance. For example, where a cost is imposed on a user for participating in the ad hoc network, e.g., battery power consumption, if the anticipated benefit does not exceed the cost, the user will simply turn off the device until actually needed, to conserve battery power outside the control of the network. The result of mass defection will of course be the instability and failure of the ad hoc network itself. Thus, perceived fairness and net benefit is required to important for network success, assuming that defection or non-compliance remains possible.

On the other hand, in military systems, the assertion of rank as a basis for priority is not necessarily perceived as arbitrary and capricious, and is generally not perceived subjectively as such. Orders and communications from a central command are critical for the organization itself. Therefore, the difficulty in analyzing the application of a fair game to a hierarchal organization is principally a result of conceptualizing and aligning the individual incentives with those of the organization as a whole. Since the organization exists outside of the ad hoc network, it is generally not unrealistic to expect compliance with the hierarchal attributes both within and outside of the network.

An artificial economy provides a basis for an economically efficient solution. In this economy, each node has a generator function for generating economic units which are used in a combinatorial auction with other nodes. The economic units may have a declining value, so that wealth does not accumulate over long periods, and by implication, wealth accumulated in one region is not available for transfer in a distant region, since the transfer may be subject to latency and/or cost. Even if a low latency system is employed to transfer the value, an express spatially declining value function may also be imposed. The geographic decline may also be explicit, for example based on a GPS or navigational system. In other cases, nodal motility is valuable, and mobile nodes are to be rewarded over those which are stationary. Therefore, the value or a portion thereof, or the generator function, may increase with respect to relocations.

This scheme may be extended to the hierarchal case by treating each chain of command as an economic unit with respect to the generator function. At any level of the hierarchy, the commander retains a portion of the wealth generation capacity, and delegates the remainder to its subordinates. In the case of real-time communications, a commander may directly control allocation of the generator function at each time period. Typically, there is no real-time communications capability, and the wealth generator function must be allocated a priori. Likewise, wealth may also be reallocated, although a penalty is incurred in the event of an initial misallocation since the transfer itself incurs a cost, and there will be an economic competitive distortion, under which a node's subjective value of a resource is influenced by its subjective wealth. If a node is supplied with wealth beyond its needs, the wealth is wasted, since it declines in value and cannot be hoarded indefinitely. If a node is supplied with insufficient wealth, economic surplus through transactional gains are lost. Thus, each node must analyze its expected circumstances to retain or delegate the generator function, and to optimally allocate wealth between competing subordinates.

In any transaction, there will be a component which represents the competitive "cost", and a possible redistribution among nodes within a hierarchal chain. This redistribution may be of accumulated wealth, or of the generation function portion. In the former case, if the communication path fails, no further transfers are possible, while in the later case, the result is persistent until the transfer function allocation is reversed. It is also possible to transfer an expiring or declining portion of the generating function; however, this might lead a node which is out of range to have no ability to rejoin the network upon return, and thus act as an impediment to efficient network operation. As discussed above, one possibility is for nodes to borrow or load currency. In this case, a node deemed credit-worthy may blunt the impact of initially having insufficient wealth by merely incurring a transaction cost (including interest, if applied).

In practice, the bulk of the wealth generating function will be widely distributed, and not concentrated at the top of the hierarchy. If this is true, under most circumstances, the network will appear to operate according to a non-hierarchal or fair VCG model, but in some circumstances, normal operation may be usurped by nodes which have apparent excess wealth resulting from a superior wealth generator function. Typically, hierarchically superior nodes will use their ability to transfer wealth to themselves, or to recruit subordinates to cooperate, in order to directly or indirectly control the network resources. It is possible, however, for nodes within one branch of a hierarchy to conspire against nodes outside that branch, resulting in a different type of distortion. Since the ad hoc network typically gains by having a larger number of participating nodes, this type of behavior may naturally be discouraged. On the other hand, hierarchically superior nodes either retain, or more likely, can quickly recruit surrounding subordinates to allocate their wealth generating function and accumulated wealth to pass urgent or valuable messages.

Where expensive assets are employed, an actual transfer of wealth or the generator function to a single entity may be required. For example, a high level node might have access to a high power broadcast system, which interferes with other communications, or simply incurs a high cost to operate. Low level nodes might ordinarily be limited to cellular (i.e., short range, low power radio) wireless communications. In order for a low level node to control an expensive asset, the assent or cooperation of others may be required, for example by hierarchal superiors.

Since the network should be stable in the absence of command and control communications, a hierarchal superior should assure that subordinate nodes possess sufficient wealth and motivation to maintain ad hoc network operation. Insufficient wealth will tend to eliminate the advantage to nodal participation (and therefore encourage defection), unless payments from acting as intermediary are significant. Thus, a node with insufficient wealth generation function may potentially exhaust its resources, and be unavailable for ad hoc intermediary use, even for the benefit of the hierarchy. On the other hand, an initial allocation of too much wealth will encourage high spending and less active participation as an intermediary. While it is possible in a military system to formulate an "engineered" solution which forces participation and eliminates defection, this solution does not gain the benefit of economic optimization and may have limited application outside of mandatory hierarchies.

Game theory is a useful basis for analyzing ad hoc networks, and understanding the behavior of complex networks of independent nodes. By presuming a degree of choice and decision-making by nodes, we obtain an analysis that is robust with respect to such considerations. The principal issues impeding deployment are the inherent complexity of the system, as well as the overhead required to continuously optimize the system. Determination of a set of simplifying presumptions to reduce protocol overhead and reduce complexity may improve performance. Hierarchal considerations can be imposed to alter the optimization of the system, which would be expected to provide only a small perturbation to the efficient and optimal operation of the system according to a pure VCG protocol. A marketplace auction with competition between potential buyers and potential sellers, and with the economic surplus distributed between parties which must defer to active participants, provides incentive to all affected parties, and therefore may provide a better result than a simple transfer between supply and demand elements only.

The ad hoc network does not exist in a vacuum. There are various competing interests seeking to use the same bandwidth, and technological superiority alone does not assure dominance and commercial success. Game theory may also be used as a tool to analyze the entities which seek to deploy ad hoc networks, especially where they compete.

First Embodiment

In a typical auction, each player is treated fairly; that is, the same rules apply to each player, and therefore a single economy describes the process. The fair auction therefore poses challenges for an inherently hierarchal set of users, such as a military organization, where rank is accompanied by privilege. The net result, however, is a decided apparent disadvantage to lower ranking agents, at least when viewed in light of constricted self-interest. The issues that arise are similar to the relating to "altruism", although not identical, and thus the game theoretic analysis of altruistic behavior may be imported for consideration, as appropriate.

In a mobile ad hoc communications network, a real issue is user defection or non-compliance. For example, where a cost is imposed on a user for participating in the ad hoc network, e.g., battery power consumption in a mesh radio network, if the anticipated benefit does not exceed the cost, the user will simply turn off or disable the device until actually needed. The result of mass defection will, of course, be the instability and failure of the ad hoc network itself, leading to decreased utility, even for those who gain an unfair or undue advantage under the system. Thus, perceived fairness and net benefit is required for network success, assuming that defection and/or non-compliance are possible.

On the other hand, in military systems, the assertion of rank as a basis for priority is not itself necessarily arbitrary or capricious. Orders and communications from a central command are critical for the organization itself, and thus the lower ranking agents gain at least a peripheral, if not direct benefit as their own chain of command employs their resources. Therefore, the difficulty in analyzing the application of a fair game paradigm to a hierarchal organization is principally a result of conceptualizing and aligning the individual incentives with those of the organization as a whole and the relationship between branches. Thus, in contradistinction to typical self-organizing peer-to-peer networks, a hierarchal network is not seen as self-organizing, at least in terms of the hierarchy, which is extrinsic to the formation of the communications network under consideration.

As discussed below, the "distortions" of the network imposed by the external hierarchy can be analyzed and accounted for by, for example, the concepts of inheritance and delegation. Thus, each branch of a hierarchy tree may be considered an object, which receives a set of characteristics from its root, and from which each sub-branch inherits the characteristics and adds subcharacteristics of, for example, specialization. It is noted that the hierarchy need not follow non-ambiguous or perfect rules, and thus there is no particular limit imposed that the hierarchy necessarily follow these formalisms. Rather, by analyzing those aspects of the hierarchy which comply with these formalisms in accordance therewith, efficiency is facilitated.

In establishing an economic system, a preliminary question is whether the system is microeconomic or macroeconomic; that is, whether the economy is linked to a real economy or insulated from it. One disadvantage of a real economy with respect to a peer relationship is that external wealth can override internal dynamics, thus diminishing the advantages to be gained by optimization, and potentially creating a perception of unfairness for externally less wealthy agents, at least unless and until the system accomplishes a wealth redistribution. An artificial economy provides a solution for a peer network in which each node has an equal opportunity to gain control over the ad hoc network, independent of outside influences and constraints. On the other hand, by insulating the network from external wealth redistribution, real efficiency gains may be unavailable. Therefore, both types of economies, as well as hybrids, are available. Thus, as discussed in more detail below, a "fair" initial (or recurring) wealth distribution may be applied, which may be supplemented with, and/or provide an output of, external wealth. The rules or proportion of external influence may be predetermined, adaptive, or otherwise.

In accordance with the proposed artificial economy, each node has a generator function for generating economic units, which are then used in a transaction (e.g., an auction) with other nodes to create a market economy, that is, each node has a supply and demand function, and acts as a source or sink for a limited resource. In some cases, nodes may have only supply or demand functions, or a degree of asymmetry, but in this case, these are typically subject to an external economic consideration, and the artificial economy will be less effective in providing appropriate incentives. According to one implementation of this embodiment, the artificial economic units have a temporally and/or spatially declining value, so that wealth does not accumulate over long periods and/or cannot be transferred over large distances. The decline may be linear, exponential, or based on some other function. This creates a set of microeconomies insulated from each other. Where distant microeconomies must deal with each other, there is a discount. This architecture provides a number of advantages, for example, by decreasing the influence of more spatially and temporally distant effects, the scope of an optimization analysis may be relatively constrained, while reducing the amount of information which must be stored over time and/or carried over distance in order to permit an optimization. Likewise, since the economy is artificial, the discount need not be recouped within the scope of the system; that is, conservation of capital is not required. In the same manner, a somewhat different incentive structure may be provided; that is, economic units generated at one location and at one time may have a higher value at a different location and time; this may encourage reduced immediate use of the system resources, and relocation to higher valued locations. As discussed below, one embodiment of the invention permits trading of credits, and thus, for example, a user may establish a repeater site at an under-served location to gain credits for use elsewhere. Preferably, beyond a "near field" effect, the value does not continue to increase, since this may result in inflationary pressures, and undermine the utility of the system in optimally balancing immediate supply and demand at a particular location.

As can be seen, through modifications of the governing rules and formulae, the system can be incentivized to behave in certain ways, but care should be exercised since a too narrow analysis of the incentive might result in unintended long term or distant effects. To the extent that human behavior and subjective analysis is involved, care should also be exercised in applying a rationality assumption, since this is not always true. Rather, there may be applicable models for human irrational behavior that are better suited to an understanding of the network behavior in response to a perturbation.

The typical peer-to-peer ad hoc network may be extended to the hierarchal case by treating each branch (including sub-branches) within the chain of command as an economic unit with respect to the generator function. At any level of the hierarchy, the commander optionally retains a portion of the wealth generation capacity, and delegates the remainder to its subordinates. Therefore, the rank and hierarchal considerations are translated to an economic wealth (or wealth generation) distribution. One aspect of this system allows wealth transfer or redistribution, although in a real system, a time delay is imposed, and in the event of a temporally and/or spatially declining value, the transfer will impose a cost. Thus, an initial misallocation is undesired, and there will be an incentive to optimally distribute the wealth initially. Of course, if centralized control with low penalty is desired, it is possible to limit the penalty, if any, for wealth redistribution through appropriate rules, although the time for propagation through the network remains an issue, and blind nodes (i.e., those which do not have an efficient communication path, or have insufficient resources to utilize otherwise available paths through the hierarchy) may also lead to limitations on system performance.

In this system, there may be an economic competitive distortion, under which a node's subjective value of a resource is influenced by its then subjective wealth. If a node is supplied with wealth beyond its needs, the wealth is wasted, since it may decline in value and cannot be hoarded indefinitely. (In a network wealth model in which wealth could be hoarded indefinitely, small deviations from optimality and arbitrage opportunities may be exploited to create a perception of unfairness, thus, this is not preferred.) If a node is supplied with insufficient wealth, economic surplus through transactional gains are lost. Thus, each node must analyze its expected circumstances to retain or delegate the generator function, and to optimally allocate wealth between competing subordinates. Likewise, there may be a plurality of quasi-optimal states.

In any economic transaction, there is an amount that a seller requires to part with the resource, a price a buyer is willing to pay, and a surplus between them. Typically, in a two party transaction, the surplus is allocated to the party initiating the transaction, that is, the party initiating the transaction uses some discovery mechanism to find the minimum price acceptable by the buyer. In brokered or agent-mediated transactions, a portion of the surplus is allocated to a facilitator.

In accordance with one aspect of the present invention, compliance with the community rules, as well as an incentive to bid or ask a true private value is encouraged by distributing a portion of the transaction surplus to losing competitive bidders. While according to one proposal, this portion is allocated in accordance with their reported valuations, this creates a potential incentive for bidders who know they will not be winning bidders to overbid, and thereby gain an increased portion of the surplus. In order to reward honest reporting of private values, the reward function must penalize both overreporting and underreporting of private values. This circumstance occurs if, at each bid, there is a risk of winning commensurate with the bid, and thus the system is strategyproof. In order to achieve this circumstance, for example, a statistical noise or probability distribution may be added to the system, with an acceptance of a bid made a statistical process. This results in a "fuzzy" boundary on the bid value, although it may impose an inefficiency on the market since any deviation from the optimal market price represents a loss.

Another approach to minimizing strategic bidding is to impose a bid fee. That is, each bidder must offer a prepayment corresponding to a small portion of its bid, thereby disincentivizing bidding to lose. The winning bidder will then pay a second price plus the deposit bid. The sellers will receive their own lowest cost (or second cost) bid. Losing bidders will receive a payment in accordance with the value of their bid, less the bid deposit. In order to disincentivize strategic bidding, the average return to a bidder is less than the bid cost. In fact, a good target for the bidder deposit is the administrative cost of transacting the bidding negotiations. This, in turn, provides an incentive to keep the administrative overhead low, thus improving overall system performance, especially where the administrative communications compete with normal communications for bandwidth. In this circumstance, those bidding to win receive either the benefit of the transaction or a payment for deference, less the transactional fee. Those who are bidding strategically, in manner seeking to acquire the deference payment, must risk the transactional cost, and to gain substantially, must submit a relatively high bid. When the bids are "competitive", there is a substantial risk that the bid will be a winning bid, and thus incur the full bid cost. Thus, there is a disincentive to bidding a high value, but without an intent to win. Of course, the bid deposit may be a flat fee, or subject to a mathematical or adaptive function, rather than directly related to administrative cost.

The aggregated bid deposits may, for example, be awarded to a class who are optimally incentivized by the nature of this payment. For example, it may be awarded to those selling bandwidth, in a manner generally inversely proportional to the value of their ask, or, for example, based on allocations during the combinatorial (VCG) auction. This payment would then incentivize sellers to offer services at a low price, improving network availability.

Of course, there may be other classes within the auction population who may be taxed or subsidized, using value derived from the auction process.

In a strategyless auction, automated bidding is quite feasible, since the optimal bid is the computed value. For auctions in which a bidder does not have an incentive to bid its true private value, and this must assume a strategic play, automated bidding becomes more of a challenge, but may also be automated.

In a strategy-less auction, a bidder cannot gain by bidding over or under its private value. If a bidder bids below its private value, it has a reduced chance of gaining the benefit of the transaction.

In an auction which is subject to strategic bidding, the strategy may be mitigated by imposing commensurate risks and costs to balance the perceived advantage toward zero.

In particular, the competitive bidders seeking to allocate a scarce resource for themselves receive compensation for deferring to the winning bidder in an amount commensurate with their reported value. Thus, sellers receive their minimum acceptable value, buyers pay their maximum valuation, the surplus is distributed to the community in a manner tending to promote the highest bids within the private value of the bidder. In a corresponding manner, the auction rules can be established to incentivized sellers to ask the minimum possible amount, above their reserve. For example, a portion of the surplus may be allocated to bidders in accordance with how close they come to the winning ask. Therefore, both incentives may be applied, for example with the surplus split in two, and half allocated to the bidder pool and half allocated to the seller pool. Clearly, other allocations or proportionations are possible.

The winning bidder and/or seller may be included within the rebate pool. This is particularly advantageous where for various reasons, the winning bidder is not selected. Thus, this process potentially decouples the bidding (auction) process and the resulting commercial transaction.

Because of transactional inefficiencies, human behavioral aspects, and a desire to avoid increased network overhead by "false" bidders seeking a share of the allocation pool without intending to win the auction, it may be useful to limit the allocation of the surplus pool to a subset of the bidders and/or sellers, for example the top three of one or both. This therefore encourages bidders and/or sellers to seek to be in the limited group splitting the pool, and thus incentivizes higher bids and lower asks. Of course, a party will have a much stronger incentive to avoid bidding outside its valuation bounds, so the risk of this type of inefficiency is small.

As discussed above, one embodiment of the invention provides a possible redistribution or wealth among nodes within a hierarchal chain. This redistribution may be of accumulated wealth, or of the generation function portion. Trading among hierarchally related parties is preferred, since the perceived cost is low, and the wealth can be repeatedly redistributed. In fact, it is because of the possibility of wealth oscillation and teaming that the declining wealth function is preferred, since this will tend to defeat closely related party control over the network for extended periods.

It is noted that, in a multihop mobile ad hoc network, if a communication path fails, no further transfers are possible, potentially resulting in stalled or corrupt system configuration. It is possible to transfer an expiring or declining portion of the generating function; however, this might lead a node which is out of range to have no ability to rejoin the network upon return, and thus act as an impediment to efficient network operation. Therefore, it is preferred that, in an artificial economy, each node has some intrinsic wealth generator function, so an extended period of inactivity, a node gains wealth likely sufficient to rejoin the network as a full participant.

In practice, in a typical military-type hierarchy, the bulk of the wealth generating function will be distributed to the lowest ranks with the highest numbers. Thus, under normal circumstances, the network will appear to operate according to a non-hierarchal (i.e., peer) model, with the distortion that not all nodes have a common generator function. On the other hand, hierarchically superior nodes either retain, or more likely, can quickly recruit surrounding subordinates to allocate their wealth generating function and accumulated wealth to pass urgent or valuable messages. Thus, if 85% of the wealth and network resources are distributed to the lowest-ranking members, then the maximum distortion due to hierarchal modifications is 15%.

One way that this allocation of wealth may be apparent is with respect to the use of expensive assets. Thus, a high level node might have access to a high power broadcast system or licensed spectrum, while low level nodes might ordinarily be limited to lower power transmission and/or unlicensed spectrum or cellular wireless communications. For a low level node to generate a broadcast using an expensive asset (or to allocate a massive amount of space bandwidth product), it must pass the request up through the chain of command, until sufficient wealth (i.e., authority) is available to implement the broadcast.

In fact, such communications and authorizations are quite consistent with the expectations within a hierarchal organization, and this construct is likely to be accepted within a military-type hierarchal organization.

Under normal circumstances, a superior would have an incentive to assure that each subordinate node possesses sufficient wealth to carry out its function and be incentivized to participate in the network. If a subordinate has insufficient initial wealth (or wealth generating function) allocation, it may still participate, but it must expend its internal resources to obtain wealth for participation toward its own benefit. This, in turn, leads to a potential exhaustion of resources, and the unavailability of the node for ad hoc intermediary use, even for the benefit of the hierarchy. An initial surplus allocation will lead to overbidding for resources, and thus inefficient resource allocation, potential waste of allocation, and a disincentive to act as an intermediary in the ad hoc network. While in a traditional military hierarchy, cooperation can be mandated, in systems where cooperation is perceived as contrary to the net personal interests of the actor, network stability may be poor, and defection in spite of mandate.

In a military system, it is thus possible to formulate an "engineered" solution which forces participation and eliminates defection; however, it is clear that such solutions forfeit the potential gains of optimality, and incentivizes circumvention and non-compliance. Further, because such a system is not "cost sensitive" (however the appropriate cost function might be expressed), it fails to respond to "market" forces.

Accordingly, a peer to peer mobile ad hoc network suitable for respecting hierarchal organization structures is provided. In this hierarchal system, the hierarchy is represented by an initial wealth or wealth generation function distribution, and the hierarchally higher nodes can reallocate wealth of nodes beneath themselves, exercising their higher authority. This wealth redistribution can be overt or covert, and if overt, the hierarchal orders can be imposed without nodal assent. In a covert redistribution, trust may be required to assure redistribution by a node to a grandchild node.

The wealth and its distribution can be implemented using modified micropayment techniques and other verifiable cryptographic techniques. This wealth can be applied to auctions and markets, to allocate resources. Various aspects of this system are discussed in more detail elsewhere in this specification.

In accordance with aspects of this embodiment, an example is provided. In this scenario, a vehicle traveling along a highway seeks traffic information 10-20 miles ahead on the road. The transceiver in the vehicle has a range of about 0.5 miles, meaning that, assuming maximum hop range, 20-40 hope would be necessary in each direction in order to fulfill a response to a request for information. If we further assume that the traffic density allows an average density of compatible transceivers of 1 per 0.05 miles^2, then it would appear that for each hop, a number of intermediaries would be possible. We further assume that each vehicle has a pair of antennas (which may operate on different frequencies), forward and backward looking, so that forward And backward communications are non-interfering. It is noted that, in operation, it is not a single vehicle that seeks information responding to a request; rather, it is likely that 2-25% of vehicles will seek information within a short period, especially of the cost of fulfilling a request is relatively low. We also assume that there is no common trigger event, such as an accident, which would provoke essentially all vehicles to request the same information, a circumstances that could be addressed through a multicast or broadcast.

If the vehicle sought to arrange a communication over the entire 10-20 miles in advance of communicating, this would require a multifactorial optimization likely involving over 100 transceivers, and if even one of the 20-40 intermediates fails, the entire communication fails. The administrative overhead for this process may not outweigh its advantages.

On the other hand, if we instead presume that the vehicle only optimize a path over a limited range or number of hops, e.g., 1 mile or 5 hops, then the optimization is facilitated and the administrative overhead reduced. On the other hand, this requires that vehicles or nodes at the fringe arrange for completion of the communication. It is here that the statistical aspects of the network architecture may be exploited to achieve efficiencies. Thus, in observing or participating in the network activities over a period of time, a node can model the behavior of nearby nodes, and determine a degree of risk with respect to the model. That node may then undertake the risk associated with its assessment of its environment, and communicate an offer to act as agent for completion of the communication, without explicitly communicating the details of the communication. Therefore, the originating node optimizes a local region ad hoc network, and then adopts an estimate of the network state beyond the edge of the local region.

Economically, the vehicle seeking the information broadcasts a bid or value function of its valuation of the resources it requires. This bid is propagated to the local region or beyond, and compared with the bids or value functions of other vehicles or nodes. A winning vehicle or node then assumes control over the minimum temporal-spatial-frequency channel required. As stated above, at the edge of the local region, nodes may act as proxies or agents, and undertake the risk of the more distant communication, adding a risk premium to their ask. The node with the lowest ask is selected as the agent or proxy. It is noted that the role of communication intermediary and proxy or agent is discrete, and therefore need not be a single element, though certain efficiencies are gained if this is the case. The agent or proxy must also conduct an auction for the next stage of the communication, in a process which is repeated until the destination node is included within the local region.

The proxy or agent undertakes the risk of the cost of the downstream communications, as well as the risk of nonpayment, and thus may well charge a substantial premium over its actual risk-free cost. Therefore, the efficiency gained through the use of the agent or proxy derives from the administrative efficiencies gained, as well as comprehension that the risks are inherent, and must generally be undertaken by some element of the network. The incrementally added risks may be small, but are transferred. A node which promotes itself for acting as agent or proxy may do so because it has lower risks, costs or otherwise unproductive assets. For example, a cellular telephone carrier may choose to participate in the network, using its fixed infrastructure as a backup, or bypass. In that case, if the network fails, or is less efficient, it has the option of using its own facilities.

The agent or proxy therefore arbitrages the risk, based on its own knowledge of its local region which is different from the local region of the originator of the communication. There may be less competition for the role of arbitrageur, allowing it to claim a larger portion of the economic surplus. In fact, an arbitrageur may pre-acquire resources at a defined price, and resell them later at a profit. Thus, it is seen that economic efficiencies and increased profits for intermediaries are not inconsistent, where opportunities for reduction in inefficiencies exist.

Adding hierarchal element to this example, it is noted that certain risks are reduced when transactions are conducted between related entities. For example, if their respective wealth is interlinked, over the long term, the risk of nonpayment is abated. Likewise, the risk of defection or noncompliance is reduced. Further, since it is presumed that the benefit function of related nodes is intertwined, actual costs may be reduced, since the communication itself is a countervailing benefit to the cost of a related node conveying the message or packet. Thus, there will likely be a preference for communications between more closely related nodes than between more distantly related or unrelated nodes. On the other hand, since wealth (virtual or real) itself is desirable, and inter-party transactions limit wealth gain opportunities, there will also be an incentive to conduct transactions with unrelated nodes for full value. As discussed above, in a hierarchy, a top level node is initially allocated the entire wealth and/or wealth generation function for its subordinates, which is then redistributed as appropriate or desired. The top level node will generally not maintain more wealth than required, since this is inefficient, and redistributions incur their own inefficiencies.

The economy is preferably virtual, employing arbitrary value credits generated using a cryptographic function. One possible exception is where external elements, such as cellular telephone carriers, are integrated into the system. Since these are real economy agents, there must be some interchange in value between credits and cash, unless the cellular carrier gains a benefit from the ad hoc network. One such possible benefit is extension of its fixed infrastructure to serve under-covered areas. Another possible benefit is the ability to provide information from the ad hoc network to more remote areas. A further benefit is the ability to use unlicensed spectrum for its activities in a standard and non-interfering manner.

In the virtual economy, each node has a physically and/or logically secure cryptographic module, which sequentially generates values which have a unique index number, and may be verified as to node and time of origin, and possibly chain of owners. A node receiving this value can therefore verify that it is authentic, its time of creation (and therefore amortization schedule), and as an audit trail, the chain of ownership. Each bid is also cryptographically secure and signed, so that if a node places a bid, and later fails to pay, a later investigation can be conducted to correctly account for the transaction, and possibly penalize wrongdoing. The payments for a communication are communicated after the transaction, in a cryptographic wrapper (cryptolope) destined for a target node. Since these are secure, the opportunity for theft is low, and there is little incentive for intentional delay of transmission by any intermediate. Further, these packets may be transmitted along redundant paths, to limit the ability of any one node to disrupt communications.

The ability of a node to spend the same value packet twice is limited by a number of factors. First, since each node has a defined generator function, if its spending exceeds its generation capacity, this will be apparent to nearby nodes. Second, since each packet has an index value, the other nodes may compare these values to make sure that they are not used more than once by any node, before they are transferred to another node. Since the value of the credit declines in value over time, indefinite period monitoring is not required.

In some instances, saving value may be an efficient strategy. In order to take advantage of these gains, special bank nodes may be established which have the ability to hoard credits and then reissue new credits when required. Typically, there will be no interest, and in fact there may be discount and delay. The net result of promoting savings will typically be a reduction in demand with respect to supply, thus increasing availability of resources. By allowing withdrawal of savings, periods of inflation and high peak demand is possible. Further, if the withdrawn wealth has the same amortization schedule as newly generated credits, an event which provokes a "run on the bank" may result in a rapid diminution of saved wealth, unless the immediate recipients bank the newly transferred wealth.

As is seen, many of the economic institutions of the real economy have equivalents in the virtual economy, and therefore may be employed in their traditional and known roles to improve efficiency where the self-organizing features of the network alone incur corresponding inefficiencies, thus creating opportunities. Where necessary, links to a real economy, in order to pay for capital investment, efforts, or compensate for risks, may be employed, however it is preferred that these links be attenuated in order to isolate the bulk of the ad hoc network from the influence of real-economy node wealth, and therefore to promote defection of those nodes who are disadvantaged thereby.

Second Embodiment

Multihop Ad Hoc Networks require cooperation of nodes which are relatively disinterested in the content being conveyed. Typically, such disinterested intermediaries incur a cost for participation, for example, power consumption or opportunity cost. Economic incentives may be used to promote cooperation of disinterested intermediaries. An economic optimization may be achieved using a market price-finding process, such as an auction. In many scenarios, the desire for the fairness of an auction is tempered by other concerns, i.e., there are constraints on the optimization which influence price and parties of a transaction. For example, in military communication systems, rank may be deemed an important factor in access to, and control over, the communications medium. A simple process of rank-based preemption, without regard for subjective or objective importance, will result in an inefficient economic distortion. In order to normalize the application of rank, one is presented with two options: imposing a normalization scheme with respect to rank to create a unified economy, or considering rank using a set of rules outside of the economy. One way to normalize rank, and the implicit hierarchy underlying the rank, is by treating the economy as an object-oriented hierarchy, in which each individual inherits or is allocated a subset of the rights of a parent, with peers within the hierarchy operating in a purely economic manner. The extrinsic consideration of rank, outside of an economy, can be denominated "respect", which corresponds to the societal treatment of the issue, rather than normalizing this factor within the economy, in order to avoid unintended secondary economic distortion. Each system has its merits and limitations. An economic optimization is one involving a transaction in which all benefits and detriments can be expressed in normalized terms, and therefore by balancing all factors, including supply and demand, at a price, an optimum is achieved. Auctions are well known means to achieve an economic optimization between distinct interests, to transfer a good or right in exchange for a market price. While there are different types of auctions, each having their limitations and attributes, as a class these are well accepted as a means for transfer of goods or rights at an optimum price. Where multiple goods or rights are required in a sufficient combination to achieve a requirement, a so-called Vickrey-Clarke-Groves (VCG) auction may be employed. In such an auction, each supplier asserts a desired price for his component. The various combinations which meet the requirement are then compared, and the lowest cost combination selected. In a combinatorial supply auction, a plurality of buyers each seeks a divisible commodity, and each bids its best price. The bidders with the combination of prices which are maximum are selected. In a commodity market, there are a plurality of buyers and sellers, so the auction is more complex. In a market economy, the redistribution of goods or services is typically transferred between those who value them least to those who value them most. The transaction price depends on the balance between supply and demand; with the surplus being allocated to the limiting factor.

There has thus been shown and described novel communications devices and systems and methods which fulfill all the objects and advantages sought therefore. Many changes, modifications, variations, combinations, subcombinations and other uses and applications of the subject invention will, however, become apparent to those skilled in the art after considering this specification and the accompanying drawings which disclose the preferred embodiments thereof. All such changes, modifications, variations and other uses and applications which do not depart from the spirit and scope of the invention are deemed to be covered by the invention, which is to be limited only by the claims which follow.

What is claimed is:

1. A networking system for controlling an allocation of at least one physical resource by at least one automated control within a network having a changing network state associated with a network state risk, based on a received control signal, comprising:

a memory configured to store parameters of a network model, comprising a first set of stored values representing an estimate of the changing network state;

an automated arbitrage agent, comprising at least one automated processor and being operationally associated with the memory and **[**the**]** *an* automated communication network interface port, configured to:

(*1*) engage in a negotiation of an automatic arbitrage transaction based on at least*;*

(a) an analysis of the network state risk*,* and

(b) a self-interest of the automated arbitrage agent,

with at least one automated counterparty, with respect to a communication of information relating to the first set of stored values,

the negotiation comprising at least one automated communication through the automated communication network interface port,

(*2*) engage in the transaction comprising a communication of at least a portion of information defining the estimate of the changing network state through the automated communication network interface port,

(*3*) update the network model**[**;**]**, and

(*4*) generate the control signal selectively dependent on the updated network model; and

an output of the automated arbitrage agent configured to communicate at least one of the generated control signal and information dependent on the generated control signal.

2. The networking system according to claim **1**, wherein the automated arbitrage agent is configured:

to receive the network state information through the automated communication network interface port and

to store the received network state information in the memory, and

to transmit information to compensate for the received network state information.

3. The networking system according to claim **1**, wherein the network state risk comprises a risk of impaired availability of the at least one physical resource within the network, and the transaction comprises a communication of information adapted to decrease an uncertainty of the network state risk.

4. The networking system according to claim **1**, wherein the automated arbitrage agent is configured to automatically sense network state information, and to communicate the automatically sensed network state information to the at least one automated counterparty as a result of the transaction.

5. The networking system according to claim **1**, wherein the automatic arbitrage agent is further configured to:

receive network state information comprising sensed system condition information from at least one first automated counterparty in at least one first transaction for a first compensation,

transmit the network state information comprising the sensed system condition information to at least one second automated counterparty in at least one second transaction for a second compensation, and

[to**]** negotiate the at least one first transaction and the at least one second transaction to produce a profit based on an excess of the second compensation over the first compensation and a transactional cost.

6. The networking system according to claim **1**, wherein the at least one automated arbitrage agent has an associated risk tolerance, wherein the transaction reduces an assessment of the network state risk incurred by the automated arbitrage agent, and the automated arbitrage agent is further configured to compensate the at least one automated counterparty as part of the automatic arbitrage transaction dependent on an at least amount of the reduction in the assessed network state risk.

7. The networking system according to claim **1**, *wherein* the automated arbitrage agent competes with other automated arbitrage agents for the transaction, and the transaction has a compensation which is competitively determined based on the competition with the other automated arbitrage agents.

8. The networking system according to claim **1**, wherein the automated arbitrage agent is configured to automatically selectively receive information *adapted to improve the network model,* through the automated communication network interface port**[**adapted to improve the network model**]**, and to automatically selectively transmit information stored in the memory dependent on the network model.

9. The networking system according to claim **1**, wherein the network model comprises information describing the network state risk comprising a respective risk of availability and an inclusion cost of a set of available intermediary nodes which engage in communications through the network.

10. The networking system according to claim **1**, wherein the physical resource comprises a node of a mobile ad hoc communication network.

11. The networking system according to claim **1**,

wherein the at least one automated counterparty has a risk tolerance with respect to an assessed network state risk associated with allocation of the at least one physical resource within the network, *and*

wherein the transaction communicates sufficient information to the at least one automated counterparty to reduce an assessment of the network state risk by the automated counterparty from a level above its risk tolerance to a level below its risk tolerance.

12. The networking system according to claim **1**, wherein the automated control is configured to select one of a plurality of future configurations of a network, representing potential network states, comprising the at least one physical resource, wherein at least one of the future configurations has an associated risk of failure, and wherein the automated arbitrage agent is configured to automatically negotiate the transaction to reduce the associated network state risk comprising a risk of failure, and to selectively produce the control signal in dependence thereon.

13. The networking system according to claim **1**, wherein the network model further comprises at least one predicted future state of availability of the at least one physical resource.

14. The networking system according to claim **1**, wherein the automated arbitrage agent is configured to conduct the *negotiation of the* automatic arbitrage **[**negotiation**]** *transaction* with another automated arbitrage agent having its own respective network model comprising a second set of stored values representing an estimate of the changing network state, wherein the *negotiation of the* automatic arbitrage transaction **[**negotiation**]** between the automated arbitrage agent and the other automated arbitrage agent is dependent on differences in the first set of stored values and the second set of stored values.

[15. A networking method for producing a control signal for automatically controlling an allocation of at least one physical resource within an automated network, comprising:

maintaining a network model as a set of stored parameters in a memory, representing an estimate of a changing network state subject to a communication risk dependent on the allocation of the at least one physical resource;

providing an automated arbitrage agent, comprising at least one automated processor operationally associated with the memory and an automated communication network interface port;

engaging in an automated negotiation of an automatic arbitrage transaction based on at least (a) an analysis of the communication risk, and (b) a self-interest of the automated arbitrage agent, between the automated arbitrage agent and at least one automated counterparty by communications through the automated communication network interface port, the automatic arbitrage transaction being for communicating information to alter an estimate of the communication risk by the automated arbitrage agent;

engaging in the negotiated automatic arbitrage transaction comprising communicating the information to alter the estimate of the communication risk by the automated arbitrage agent;

updating the maintained network model;

generating the control signal dependent on at least the altered estimate of the communication risk by the automated arbitrage agent; and

at least one of communicating the generated control signal and communicating information dependent on the generated control signal.]

[**16**. The network method according to claim **15**, wherein said engaging in the negotiated automatic arbitrage transaction further comprises conveying compensation to the at least one automated counterparty.]

[**17**. The network method according to claim **15**, wherein the automated network comprises a shared communication medium, and the automated communication network interface port communicates with the at least one automated counterparty through the shared communication medium.]

18. A networking method comprising:

storing parameters defining a network model of a communication network having a changing state in a memory, comprising *network state* information for estimating a time-varying state of the communication network and a reliability risk of at least one physical resource within the communication network;

providing an automated arbitrage agent which acts in its own self-interest, comprising at least one automated processor and being associated with the memory;

engaging in an automated negotiation based on at least (a) an analysis of the reliability risk, and [the] (b) self-interest of the automated arbitrage agent, through an automated communication network between the automated arbitrage agent and at least one automated counterparty, of a transaction comprising a communication of *the* network state information;

communicating the network state information through the automated communication network in accordance with the automated negotiation of the transaction;

estimating the communication network state and the reliability risk of the at least one physical resource within the communication network based on at least the network model and the communicated network state information;

updating the stored parameters defining the network model in the memory based on at least the communicated network state information;

generating a control signal, by at least one automated control, for automatically altering an allocation of at least one physical resource within the network, dependent on at least the estimated communication network state and the reliability risk of the at least one physical resource within the communication network; and

communicating at least one of the generated control signal and information dependent on the generated control signal.

19. The networking method according to claim **18**, further comprising compensating the at least one automated counterparty for said communicating.

20. The networking method according to claim **18**, wherein the at least one physical resource comprises a communication network intermediary of the automated communication network through which a communication passes*, and the network state information comprises a communication risk dependent on allocation of at least one physical resource within the automated communication network.*

21. A communication networking system, comprising:

a memory configured to store a communication network model of an estimate of a varying network state of an automated communication network comprising a plurality of physical communication resources, comprising an estimate of a risk of future impaired function of the plurality of physical communication resources, the estimate being dependent on an availability of network state information for the automated communication network;

an automated arbitrage agent, configured to:

engage in an automated negotiation with respect to at least (a) a self-interest of the automated arbitrage agent, and (b) an analysis of the risk of future impaired function, through the automated communication network, with at least one other automated arbitrage agent, with respect to a transaction to communicate network state information for the automated communication network, wherein the transaction to communicate the network state information for the automated communication network incurs a transmission cost;

conclude the negotiated transaction by communicating the network state information for the automated communication network and a compensation for the transmission cost;

update the communication network model based on at least the communicated network state information for the automated communication network;

update the estimate of the risk of future impaired function of the plurality of physical communication resources based on the updated communication network model; and

produce an automated communication network control signal dependent on at least the updated communication network model [updated] and *the* updated estimate of the risk of future impaired function of the plurality of physical communication resources; and

at least one automated control, configured to allocate the plurality of physical *communication* resources in dependence on at least the automated communication network control signal.

22. The communication networking system according to claim **21**, wherein the compensation comprises a transfer of virtual currency through the automated communication network.

23. A networking system comprising:

a network model comprising a set of stored values representing statistical estimates of a varying availability state of an automated network comprising physical elements, an accuracy of the statistical estimates being limited by availability of state information for the automated network; and

an automated arbitrage agent, comprising at least one automated processor and a communication network interface port, configured to:

engage in an automated negotiation based on at least (a) an analysis of the statistical estimates of the varying availability state, and (b) a self-interest of the automated arbitrage agent, through the communication network interface port, between the automated arbitrage agent and an automated counterparty agent;

engage in an automatic arbitrage transaction through the communication network interface port with the automated counterparty agent, the transaction comprising at least communicating previously unavailable automated network state information for the automated network to increase an accuracy of the statistical estimates, and a token representing compensation for the arbitrage transaction, *and*

update the network model based on the communicated previously unavailable automated network state information for the automated network; and

account for the communicated token; and

a control, configured to automatically control the automated network in dependence on the updated network model comprising the set of stored values, the control having an output signal selectively dependent on the network model.

24. The networking method according to claim 23, wherein the communicated token comprises a cryptographically-authenticated virtual currency.

* * * * *